

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization

International Bureau



(10) International Publication Number

WO 2016/156230 A1

(43) International Publication Date  
6 October 2016 (06.10.2016)

WIPO | PCT

(51) International Patent Classification:  
*A61K 39/00* (2006.01)    *C07K 14/47* (2006.01)

AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(21) International Application Number:  
PCT/EP2016/056601

(22) International Filing Date:  
24 March 2016 (24.03.2016)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
1505585.8    31 March 2015 (31.03.2015)    GB  
62/140,767    31 March 2015 (31.03.2015)    US

(71) Applicant: IMMATICS BIOTECHNOLOGIES GMBH  
[DE/DE]; Paul-Ehrlich-Straße 15, 72076 Tübingen (DE).

(72) Inventors: MAHR, Andrea; Kirschenweg 22, 72076 Tübingen (DE). WEINSCHENK, Toni; Im Morgenrain 15, Aichwald 73773 (DE). SCHOOR, Oliver; Herrenbergerstrasse 57, 72070 Tübingen (DE). FRITSCHE, Jens; Lärchenweg 11, 72144 Dusslingen (DE). SINGH, Harpreet; Possartstrasse 16, 81679 München (DE). SONG, Colette; Willi-Baumeister-Weg 21, 73760 Ostfildern (DE).

(74) Agent: KRAUSS, Jan B.; Boehmert & Boehmert, Pettenkoferstrasse 20-22, 80336 München (DE).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM,

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))
- with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))



WO 2016/156230 A1

(54) Title: NOVEL PEPTIDES AND COMBINATION OF PEPTIDES AND SCAFFOLDS FOR USE IN IMMUNOTHERAPY AGAINST RENAL CELL CARCINOMA (RCC) AND OTHER CANCERS

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to peptides, proteins, nucleic acids and cells for use in immunotherapeutic methods. In particular, the present invention relates to the immunotherapy of cancer. The present invention furthermore relates to tumor-associated T-cell peptide epitopes, alone or in combination with other tumor-associated peptides that can for example serve as active pharmaceutical ingredients of vaccine compositions that stimulate anti-tumor immune responses, or to stimulate T cells *ex vivo* and transfer into patients. Peptides bound to molecules of the major histocompatibility complex (MHC), or peptides as such, can also be targets of antibodies, soluble T-cell receptors, and other binding molecules.

**Novel peptides and combination of peptides and scaffolds for use in immunotherapy against Renal Cell Carcinoma (RCC) and other cancers**

The present invention relates to peptides, proteins, nucleic acids and cells for use in immunotherapeutic methods. In particular, the present invention relates to the immunotherapy of cancer. The present invention furthermore relates to tumor-associated T-cell peptide epitopes, alone or in combination with other tumor-associated peptides that can for example serve as active pharmaceutical ingredients of vaccine compositions that stimulate anti-tumor immune responses, or to stimulate T cells *ex vivo* and transfer into patients. Peptides bound to molecules of the major histocompatibility complex (MHC), or peptides as such, can also be targets of antibodies, soluble T-cell receptors, and other binding molecules.

The present invention relates to several novel peptide sequences and their variants derived from HLA class I molecules of human tumor cells that can be used in vaccine compositions for eliciting anti-tumor immune responses, or as targets for the development of pharmaceutically / immunologically active compounds and cells.

**BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

Kidney cancer is more common in men than women and is the ninth most common cancer in men (214 000 cases) and the 14th most common in women (124 000 cases) worldwide in 2012. 70% of the new cases occurred in countries with high and very high levels of human development, with 34% of the estimated new cases in Europe and 19% in North America. There were an estimated 143 000 deaths from kidney cancer in 2012 (91 000 in men, 52 000 in women); kidney cancer is the 16th most common cause of death from cancer worldwide.

The highest incidence rates are found in the Czech Republic. Elevated rates are also found in northern and Eastern Europe, North America, and Australia. Low rates are estimated in much of Africa and East Asia. The case fatality rate is lower in highly

- 2 -

developed countries (overall mortality-to-incidence ratio, 0.4) than in countries with low or medium levels of human development (0.5). Only 3.1% of the cases were diagnosed in Africa, but 5.7% of the deaths occurred in this region. Incidence and mortality rates have been increasing in many countries, across different levels of human development (World Cancer Report, 2014).

Most renal cancers are renal cell carcinomas (RCC), a heterogeneous class of tumors arising from different cell types within the renal parenchyma. Most are clear cell renal carcinomas (about 70% of renal cancer cases), followed by papillary (10–15%), chromophobe (about 5%), and collecting duct (<1%) renal cell carcinomas. Each of these renal cell tumor subtypes has distinct genetic characteristics (Moch, 2013; World Health Organization Classification of Tumours, 2004).

Renal cell carcinoma (RCC) is characterized by a lack of early warning signs, diverse clinical manifestations, and resistance to radiation and chemotherapy. A total of 25–30% patients with RCC initially present with overt metastases (Hofmann et al., 2005). About one third of patients with RCC will develop metastatic disease over time. Thus, nearly 50–60% of all patients with RCC will eventually present with metastatic disease (Bleumer et al., 2003; Hofmann et al., 2005). Among those with metastatic disease, approximately 75% have lung metastases, 36% lymph node and/or soft tissue involvement, 20% bone involvement, and 18% liver involvement (Sachdeva et al., 2010).

RCC patients with metastatic disease receiving cytokine-based first-line systemic therapy can be categorized into risk groups predictive for survival based on 5 prognostic factors (Motzer et al., 2004). Pre-treatment features associated with a shorter survival were low Karnofsky Performance Status (<80%), high serum lactate dehydrogenase (>1.5 ULN), low hemoglobin (<LLN), high corrected serum calcium (>10 mg/dL), and time from diagnosis to treatment <1 year. Based on these risk factors, patients were categorized into three risk groups. The median time to death in the 18% of patients with zero risk factors (favorable-risk) was 30 months. 62% of the patients had one or two risk factors (intermediate risk), and the median survival time in this group was 14 months.

- 3 -

Patients with 3 or more risk factors (poor risk) who comprised 20% of the patients, had a median survival time of 5 months. The application of this MSKCC risk group categorization has been widely applied in clinical trials for advanced RCC. Risk categorization can be used for planning and interpreting the results of clinical trials and directing therapy.

Risk factors for RCC are cigarette smoking and obesity. Different meta-analyses confirmed that ever-smoking increases the risk of renal cancer compared with never-smoking (Cho et al., 2011; Hunt et al., 2005). There is also a dose-dependent increase in risk related to the number of cigarettes smoked per day. Risk decreases in the 5-year period after smoking cessation. Overweight, especially obesity, is a risk factor for renal cancer in both women and men (Ljungberg et al., 2011). The proportion of all cases of renal cancer attributable to overweight and obesity has been estimated to be about 40% in the USA and up to 40% in European countries (Renéhan et al., 2008; Renéhan et al., 2010). The mechanisms by which obesity influences renal carcinogenesis are unclear. Sex steroid hormones may affect renal cell proliferation by direct endocrine receptor-mediated effects. Obesity with the combined endocrine disorders, such as decreased levels of sex hormonebinding globulin and progesterone, insulin resistance, and increased levels of growth factors such as insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1), may contribute to renal carcinogenesis. Recently, a case-control study has reported a stronger association of clear cell carcinoma with obesity (World Cancer Report, 2014).

Initial treatment is most commonly either partial or complete removal of the affected kidney(s) and remains the mainstay of curative treatment (Rini et al., 2008). For first-line treatment of patients with poor prognostic score a guidance elaborated by several cancer organizations and societies recommend the receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs) sunitinib (Sutent®) and pazopanib (Votrient®), the monoclonal antibody bevacizumab (Avastin®) combined with interferon- $\alpha$  (IFN- $\alpha$ ) and the mTOR inhibitor temsirolimus (Torisel®). Based on guidelines elaborated by the US NCCN as well as the European EAU and ESMO, the TKIs sorafenib, pazopanib or recently axitinib are recommended as second-line therapy in RCC patients who have failed prior therapy

- 4 -

with cytokines (IFN- $\alpha$ , IL-2). The NCCN guidelines advise also sunitinib in this setting (high-level evidence according to NCCN Category I).

Everolimus and axitinib are recommended as second-line therapy of those patients who have not benefited from a VEGF-targeted therapy with TKIs according to the established guidelines.

The known immunogenicity of RCC has represented the basis supporting the use of immunotherapy and cancer vaccines in advanced RCC.

The interesting correlation between lymphocytes PD-1 expression and RCC advanced stage, grade and prognosis, as well as the selective PD-L1 expression by RCC tumor cells and its potential association with worse clinical outcomes, have led to the development of new anti PD-1/PD-L1 agents, alone or in combination with anti-angiogenic drugs or other immunotherapeutic approaches, for the treatment of RCC (Massari et al., 2015).

In advanced RCC, a phase III cancer vaccine trial called TRIST study evaluates whether TroVax (a vaccine using a tumor-associated antigen, 5T4, with a pox virus vector), added to first-line standard of care therapy, prolongs survival of patients with locally advanced or mRCC. Median survival had not been reached in either group with 399 patients (54%) remaining on study however analysis of the data confirms prior clinical results, demonstrating that TroVax is both immunologically active and that there is a correlation between the strength of the 5T4-specific antibody response and improved survival. Further there are several studies searching for Peptide vaccines usind Epitopes being overexpressed in RCC.

Variuos approaches of tumor vaccines have been under investigation. Studies using whole-tumor approaches, including tumor cell lysates, fusions of dendritic cells with tumor cells, or whole-tumor RNA were done in RCC patients, and remissions of tumor lesions were reported in some of thesetrials (Avigan et al., 2004; Holtl et al., 2002; Marten et al., 2002; Su et al., 2003; Wittig et al., 2001).

In the last years, several human TAAs expressed in RCCs and recognized by antigen-specific CTLs have been defined and characterized using expression cloning, reverse immunology approach, or by applying DNA microarray technology (Dannenmann et al., 2013; Michael and Pandha, 2003; Minami et al., 2014; Renkvist et al., 2001; Wierecky et al., 2006).

Considering the severe side-effects and expense associated with treating cancer, there is a need to identify factors that can be used in the treatment of cancer in general and RCC in particular. There is also a need to identify factors representing biomarkers for cancer in general and RCC in particular, leading to better diagnosis of cancer, assessment of prognosis, and prediction of treatment success.

Immunotherapy of cancer represents an option of specific targeting of cancer cells while minimizing side effects. Cancer immunotherapy makes use of the existence of tumor associated antigens.

The current classification of tumor associated antigens (TAAs) comprises the following major groups:

a) Cancer-testis antigens: The first TAAs ever identified that can be recognized by T cells belong to this class, which was originally called cancer-testis (CT) antigens because of the expression of its members in histologically different human tumors and, among normal tissues, only in spermatocytes/spermatogonia of testis and, occasionally, in placenta. Since the cells of testis do not express class I and II HLA molecules, these antigens cannot be recognized by T cells in normal tissues and can therefore be considered as immunologically tumor-specific. Well-known examples for CT antigens are the MAGE family members and NY-ESO-1.

b) Differentiation antigens: These TAAs are shared between tumors and the normal tissue from which the tumor arose. Most of the known differentiation antigens are found in melanomas and normal melanocytes. Many of these melanocyte lineage-related proteins are involved in biosynthesis of melanin and are therefore not tumor specific but

nevertheless are widely used for cancer immunotherapy. Examples include, but are not limited to, tyrosinase and Melan-A/MART-1 for melanoma or PSA for prostate cancer.

c) Over-expressed TAAs: Genes encoding widely expressed TAAs have been detected in histologically different types of tumors as well as in many normal tissues, generally with lower expression levels. It is possible that many of the epitopes processed and potentially presented by normal tissues are below the threshold level for T-cell recognition, while their over-expression in tumor cells can trigger an anticancer response by breaking previously established tolerance. Prominent examples for this class of TAAs are Her-2/neu, survivin, telomerase, or WT1.

d) Tumor-specific antigens: These unique TAAs arise from mutations of normal genes (such as  $\beta$ -catenin, CDK4, etc.). Some of these molecular changes are associated with neoplastic transformation and/or progression. Tumor-specific antigens are generally able to induce strong immune responses without bearing the risk for autoimmune reactions against normal tissues. On the other hand, these TAAs are in most cases only relevant to the exact tumor on which they were identified and are usually not shared between many individual tumors. Tumor-specificity (or -association) of a peptide may also arise if the peptide originates from a tumor- (-associated) exon in case of proteins with tumor-specific (-associated) isoforms.

e) TAAs arising from abnormal post-translational modifications: Such TAAs may arise from proteins which are neither specific nor overexpressed in tumors but nevertheless become tumor associated by posttranslational processes primarily active in tumors. Examples for this class arise from altered glycosylation patterns leading to novel epitopes in tumors as for MUC1 or events like protein splicing during degradation which may or may not be tumor specific.

f) Oncoviral proteins: These TAAs are viral proteins that may play a critical role in the oncogenic process and, because they are foreign (not of human origin), they can evoke a T-cell response. Examples of such proteins are the human papilloma type 16 virus proteins, E6 and E7, which are expressed in cervical carcinoma.

T-cell based immunotherapy targets peptide epitopes derived from tumor-associated or tumor-specific proteins, which are presented by molecules of the major histocompatibility complex (MHC). The antigens that are recognized by the tumor

- 7 -

specific T lymphocytes, that is, the epitopes thereof, can be molecules derived from all protein classes, such as enzymes, receptors, transcription factors, etc. which are expressed and, as compared to unaltered cells of the same origin, usually up-regulated in cells of the respective tumor.

There are two classes of MHC-molecules, MHC class I and MHC class II. MHC class I molecules are composed of an alpha heavy chain and beta-2-microglobulin, MHC class II molecules of an alpha and a beta chain. Their three-dimensional conformation results in a binding groove, which is used for non-covalent interaction with peptides.

MHC class I molecules can be found on most nucleated cells. They present peptides that result from proteolytic cleavage of predominantly endogenous proteins, defective ribosomal products (DRIPs) and larger peptides. However, peptides derived from endosomal compartments or exogenous sources are also frequently found on MHC class I molecules. This non-classical way of class I presentation is referred to as cross-presentation in the literature (Brossart and Bevan, 1997; Rock et al., 1990). MHC class II molecules can be found predominantly on professional antigen presenting cells (APCs), and primarily present peptides of exogenous or transmembrane proteins that are taken up by APCs e.g. during endocytosis, and are subsequently processed.

Complexes of peptide and MHC class I are recognized by CD8-positive T cells bearing the appropriate T-cell receptor (TCR), whereas complexes of peptide and MHC class II molecules are recognized by CD4-positive-helper-T cells bearing the appropriate TCR. It is well known that the TCR, the peptide and the MHC are thereby present in a stoichiometric amount of 1:1:1.

CD4-positive helper T cells play an important role in inducing and sustaining effective responses by CD8-positive cytotoxic T cells. The identification of CD4-positive T-cell epitopes derived from tumor associated antigens (TAA) is of great importance for the development of pharmaceutical products for triggering anti-tumor immune responses (Gnjatic et al., 2003). At the tumor site, T helper cells, support a cytotoxic T cell- (CTL-)

- 8 -

friendly cytokine milieu (Mortara et al., 2006) and attract effector cells, e.g. CTLs, natural killer (NK) cells, macrophages, and granulocytes (Hwang et al., 2007).

In the absence of inflammation, expression of MHC class II molecules is mainly restricted to cells of the immune system, especially professional antigen-presenting cells (APC), e.g., monocytes, monocyte-derived cells, macrophages, dendritic cells. In cancer patients, cells of the tumor have been found to express MHC class II molecules (Dengjel et al., 2006).

Elongated (longer) peptides of the invention can act as MHC class II active epitopes.

T-helper cells, activated by MHC class II epitopes, play an important role in orchestrating the effector function of CTLs in anti-tumor immunity. T-helper cell epitopes that trigger a T-helper cell response of the TH1 type support effector functions of CD8-positive killer T cells, which include cytotoxic functions directed against tumor cells displaying tumor-associated peptide/MHC complexes on their cell surfaces. In this way tumor-associated T-helper cell peptide epitopes, alone or in combination with other tumor-associated peptides, can serve as active pharmaceutical ingredients of vaccine compositions that stimulate anti-tumor immune responses.

It was shown in mammalian animal models, e.g., mice, that even in the absence of CD8-positive T lymphocytes, CD4-positive T cells are sufficient for inhibiting manifestation of tumors via inhibition of angiogenesis by secretion of interferon-gamma (IFN $\gamma$ ) (Beatty and Paterson, 2001; Mumberg et al., 1999). There is evidence for CD4 T cells as direct anti-tumor effectors (Braumuller et al., 2013; Tran et al., 2014a).

Since the constitutive expression of HLA class II molecules is usually limited to immune cells, the possibility of isolating class II peptides directly from primary tumors was previously not considered possible. However, Dengjel et al. were successful in identifying a number of MHC Class II epitopes directly from tumors (WO 2007/028574, EP 1 760 088 B1).

- 9 -

Since both types of response, CD8 and CD4 dependent, contribute jointly and synergistically to the anti-tumor effect, the identification and characterization of tumor-associated antigens recognized by either CD8+ T cells (ligand: MHC class I molecule + peptide epitope) or by CD4-positive T-helper cells (ligand: MHC class II molecule + peptide epitope) is important in the development of tumor vaccines.

For an MHC class I peptide to trigger (elicit) a cellular immune response, it also must bind to an MHC-molecule. This process is dependent on the allele of the MHC-molecule and specific polymorphisms of the amino acid sequence of the peptide. MHC-class-I-binding peptides are usually 8-12 amino acid residues in length and usually contain two conserved residues ("anchors") in their sequence that interact with the corresponding binding groove of the MHC-molecule. In this way each MHC allele has a "binding motif" determining which peptides can bind specifically to the binding groove.

In the MHC class I dependent immune reaction, peptides not only have to be able to bind to certain MHC class I molecules expressed by tumor cells, they subsequently also have to be recognized by T cells bearing specific T cell receptors (TCR).

For proteins to be recognized by T-lymphocytes as tumor-specific or -associated antigens, and to be used in a therapy, particular prerequisites must be fulfilled. The antigen should be expressed mainly by tumor cells and not, or in comparably small amounts, by normal healthy tissues. In a preferred embodiment, the peptide should be over-presented by tumor cells as compared to normal healthy tissues. It is furthermore desirable that the respective antigen is not only present in a type of tumor, but also in high concentrations (i.e. copy numbers of the respective peptide per cell). Tumor-specific and tumor-associated antigens are often derived from proteins directly involved in transformation of a normal cell to a tumor cell due to their function, e.g. in cell cycle control or suppression of apoptosis. Additionally, downstream targets of the proteins directly causative for a transformation may be up-regulated and thus may be indirectly tumor-associated. Such indirect tumor-associated antigens may also be targets of a vaccination approach (Singh-Jasuja et al., 2004). It is essential that epitopes are present in the amino acid sequence of the antigen, in order to ensure that such a

- 10 -

peptide ("immunogenic peptide"), being derived from a tumor associated antigen, leads to an *in vitro* or *in vivo* T-cell-response.

Basically, any peptide able to bind an MHC molecule may function as a T-cell epitope. A prerequisite for the induction of an *in vitro* or *in vivo* T-cell-response is the presence of a T cell having a corresponding TCR and the absence of immunological tolerance for this particular epitope.

Therefore, TAAs are a starting point for the development of a T cell based therapy including but not limited to tumor vaccines. The methods for identifying and characterizing the TAAs are usually based on the use of T-cells that can be isolated from patients or healthy subjects, or they are based on the generation of differential transcription profiles or differential peptide expression patterns between tumors and normal tissues. However, the identification of genes over-expressed in tumor tissues or human tumor cell lines, or selectively expressed in such tissues or cell lines, does not provide precise information as to the use of the antigens being transcribed from these genes in an immune therapy. This is because only an individual subpopulation of epitopes of these antigens are suitable for such an application since a T cell with a corresponding TCR has to be present and the immunological tolerance for this particular epitope needs to be absent or minimal. In a very preferred embodiment of the invention it is therefore important to select only those over- or selectively presented peptides against which a functional and/or a proliferating T cell can be found. Such a functional T cell is defined as a T cell, which upon stimulation with a specific antigen can be clonally expanded and is able to execute effector functions ("effector T cell").

In case of targeting peptide-MHC by specific TCRs (e.g. soluble TCRs) and antibodies or other binding molecules (scaffolds) according to the invention, the immunogenicity of the underlying peptides is secondary. In these cases, the presentation is the determining factor.

## **SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION**

In a first aspect of the present invention, the present invention relates to a peptide comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114 or a variant sequence thereof which is at least 77%, preferably at least 88%, homologous (preferably at least 77% or at least 88% identical) to SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114, wherein said variant binds to MHC and/or induces T cells cross-reacting with said peptide, or a pharmaceutical acceptable salt thereof, wherein said peptide is not the underlying full-length polypeptide.

The present invention further relates to a peptide of the present invention comprising a sequence that is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114 or a variant thereof, which is at least 77%, preferably at least 88%, homologous (preferably at least 77% or at least 88% identical) to SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114, wherein said peptide or variant thereof has an overall length of between 8 and 100, preferably between 8 and 30, and most preferred of between 8 and 14 amino acids.

The following tables show the peptides according to the present invention, their respective SEQ ID NOs, and the prospective source (underlying) genes for these peptides. All peptides in Table 1 and Table 2 bind to HLA-A\*02. The peptides in Table 2 have been disclosed before in large listings as results of high-throughput screenings with high error rates or calculated using algorithms, but have not been associated with cancer at all before. The peptides in Table 3 are additional peptides that may be useful in combination with the other peptides of the invention. The peptides in Tables 4A and B are furthermore useful in the diagnosis and/or treatment of various other malignancies that involve an over-expression or over-presentation of the respective underlying polypeptide.

Table 1: Peptides according to the present invention

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Gene ID(s)	Official Gene Symbol(s)
1	ALIVSLPYL	10786	SLC17A3
2	ILWREVVTL	3299	HSF4
3	RLLGEVQAL	3299	HSF4
4	FLSQDIITV	5972	REN

- 12 -

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Gene ID(s)	Official Gene Symbol(s)
5	YLYPNLTRL	6540	SLC6A13
6	VLFELSKTV	23250	ATP11A
7	FLLSLIDRL	112399	EGLN3
8	GLASFKSFL	8490	RGS5
9	ILLQKPDSV	8490	RGS5
10	KLLQNNYGL	8490	RGS5
11	FIQTEAPKEV	8490	RGS5
12	ALDPSGNQLI	54437	SEMA5B
13	KIMAQILTV	120892	LRRK2
14	ALLTETIFL	120892	LRRK2
15	ILIKHLVKV	143872	ARHGAP42
16	FMPEELPQL	55258	THNSL2
17	ILAQQVHAL	113220	KIF12
18	YVLDLAAKV	47	ACLY
19	LLDPGSQLQ	646658	SYNDIG1L
20	AVANTTFTV	80270	HSD3B7
21	RLIQGDQILSV	10207	INADL
22	FLSPPLPSV	593, 641649	BCKDHA, TMEM91
23	YIQEVVQYI	23236	PLCB1
24	FTLGTTVFL	4717	NDUFC1
25	LLVPAHLVAA	11082	ESM1
26	SLMEILYTL	91949	COG7
27	SLSDLLVSL	23596	OPN3
28	FIADLVVGL	2023, 2026, 2027	ENO1, ENO2, ENO3
29	ILLDLEQAL	9820	CUL7
30	QLFYTKIFL	5351	PLOD1
31	VLFGLDPAVIKV	259217	HSPA12A
32	FLAGGIRGSGA	113730	KLHDC7B
33	FIADVVEKI	5654, 94031	HTRA1, HTRA3
34	ELNNQNFYL	11113	CIT

- 13 -

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Gene ID(s)	Official Gene Symbol(s)
35	VLHSLQTQL	51129	ANGPTL4
36	SLFGKKYIL	2274	FHL2
37	VLAPVILML	8714	ABCC3
38	VLLDTILQL	11077	HSF2BP
39	YLLNLNLHLGL	23471	TRAM1
40	YIQEHLLQI	10625	IVNS1ABP
41	GLLKTLQKL	25932	CLIC4
42	VILDGTIQL	9027	NAT8
43	YLKDELDEL	23255	SOGA2
44	ALFSFVTAL	80727	TTYH3
45	ALLGIPLTL	3777, 60598	KCNK3, KCNK15
46	GLSEVLVQI	57553	MICAL3
47	TLAEVRAVQEI	56950	SMYD2
48	VVASNIMEV	5209	PFKFB3
49	VLIVEVPGV	111	ADCY5
50	SLSDHIVLL	3675	ITGA3
51	NLWPMILTL	3675	ITGA3
52	SILDAVQRV	137902	PXDNL
53	FLLEIRQTL	23161	SNX13
54	ALVAKGLVQA	10327	AKR1A1
55	YLALILPVL	9122	SLC16A4
56	ILMDFSNSM	3691	ITGB4
57	SLQKEILYL	55102	ATG2B
58	FLVDFEQSHL	1573	CYP2J2
59	SLKNNVVSV	7045	TGFBI
60	ILWKDIEYV	143425	SYT9
61	SLMGILLRI	22900	CARD8
62	VLAGPAFLVQL	55244	SLC47A1
63	GLIEDHFDVTV	51752	ERAP1
64	LLAASVALA	4885	NPTX2

- 14 -

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Gene ID(s)	Official Gene Symbol(s)
65	IIYGGSVTGA	7167, 729708	TPI1, TPI1P1
66	TLLKTIKV	57545	CC2D2A
67	LLDVVLAPLV	80781	COL18A1
68	YVLTQPPSV	28796, 28815, 28831, 3537, 3538	IGLV3-21, IGLV2-14, IGLJ3, IGLC1, IGLC2
69	ILADLLPSL	25979	DHRS7B
70	SLTALRLLL	9920	KBTBD11
71	ALDGHLHYAV	9920	KBTBD11
72	YSLEKVFGL	10916	MAGED2
73	GLDGIPFTV	7205	TRIP6
74	GLFHKKQVTV	23037	PDZD2
75	FLIKSINLV	143879	KBTBD3
76	VLADDHLIEV	100034743, 5174, 728939	PDZK1P2, PDZK1, PDZK1P1
77	SLIKHKIML	523	ATP6V1A
78	ALLDTVVQAA	8911, 8912	CACNA1I, CACNA1H
79	ALADIVWRA	84182	FAM188B
80	KLASMLET	112464	PRKCDBP
81	SLLPALPKL	4036	LRP2
82	SLLQATDFMSL	7070	THY1
83	IQWSIVPEV	23151	GRAMD4
84	YLMDEGAHL	7358	UGDH
85	FVMSEIRTV	114991	ZNF618
86	GLLQQGKLALL	4835	NQO2
87	LADGVQKV	8542	APOL1
88	TLAELHISL	84166	NLRC5
89	SLLLAVTEV	3714	JAG2
90	FTLEKNFVI	1292	COL6A2
91	MLLSSLVSL	79001	VKORC1
92	FLFRDILEL	29102	DROSHA

Table 2: Additional peptides according to the present invention with no prior known cancer association

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Gene ID(s)	Official Gene Symbol(s)
93	GVMAGDIYSV	123	PLIN2
94	ILHHKVYDL	1528	CYB5A
95	KLTDVGIATL	115701	ALPK2
96	TLAETLVNL	283372, 283373	ANKRD52
97	TLISELVQA	9820	CUL7
98	KIPPVSPSI	57561	ARRDC3
99	GLAPHLEQI	79711	IPO4
100	KLNVAPLAV	653784, 80097	MZT2A, MZT2B
101	HIYDKAFITV	2321	FLT1
102	LLFDVHTTL	65250	C5orf42
103	KLQDGGLLHI	7076	TIMP1
104	ALFEGVVRQI	6236	RRAD
105	ALADLDELLIRA	3339	HSPG2
106	VLMDLKALL	51428	DDX41
107	VLMDLKALLL	51428	DDX41
108	VLISVLQAI	26999	CYFIP2
109	YLWSRVEKL	120892	LRRK2
110	LLDLHSYLL	10299	MARCH6
111	TLLETEMLL	80817	CEP44
112	LLFDHLEPIEL	25780	RASGRP3
113	SLFDWNVKL	134111	UBE2QL1
114	ALAVNISAA	908	CCT6A

Table 3: Peptides useful for e.g. personalized cancer therapies

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Gene ID(s)	Official Gene Symbol(s)
115	LLDPKTIFL	26762	HAVCR1
116	GLVDIMVHL	8701	DNAH11

- 16 -

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Gene ID(s)	Official Gene Symbol(s)
117	VLFGELPAL	8701	DNAH11
118	FLNAIETAL	8701	DNAH11
119	RLHDENILL	23322	RPGRIP1L
120	GLAGDNIYL	6582	SLC22A2
121	ALLRTVVSV	2590	GALNT2
122	SLDPSSPQV	9514	GAL3ST1
123	YVDPVITSI	4233	MET
124	ILSPLSVAL	5345	SERPINF2
125	KLDPTKTTL	10397	NDRG1
126	KIQEILTQV	10643	IGF2BP3
127	VLAPLFVYL	2535, 8321, 8324	FZD2, FZD1, FZD7
128	YLEEDVYQL	23255	SOGA2
129	VLAPRVLRA	5954	RCN1
130	ALPTVLVGV	5351	PLOD1
131	VMAGDIYSV	123	PLIN2
132	SVASTITGV	123	PLIN2
133	QLIDYERQL	11072	DUSP14
134	VADKIHSV	11072	DUSP14
135	VVDEGPTGV	9123	SLC16A3
136	YQDPHSTAV	1956	EGFR
137	TLVAIVVGV	60681	FKBP10
138	SLDTLMTYV	22829	NLGN4Y
139	ILNVDGLIGV	47	ACLY
140	SLANNVTSV	131566	DCBLD2
141	LLVDDDSFLHTV	253982	ASPHD1
142	SVDVSPPKV	113146	AHNAK2
143	ALFVRLLALA	7045	TGFBI
144	RLLDVLAAPLV	80781	COL18A1
145	SLHFLILYV	487, 488	ATP2A1, ATP2A2
146	KLIDLSQVMYL	346389	MACC1

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Gene ID(s)	Official Gene Symbol(s)
147	ALADKELLPSV	84883	AIFM2
148	KLLTEVHAA	101	ADAM8
149	SILTIEDGIFEV	100287551, 3306, 3312	HSPA8P8, HSPA2, HSPA8
150	TLMPNINKL	5169	ENPP3
151	YMYEGPAPRI	5169	ENPP3

The present invention furthermore generally relates to the peptides according to the present invention for use in the treatment of proliferative diseases, such as, for example, lung cancer, brain cancer, stomach cancer, colon or rectal cancer, liver cancer, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, leukemia, breast cancer, melanoma, ovarian cancer, and esophageal cancer.

Particularly preferred are the peptides – alone or in combination - according to the present invention selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114. More preferred are the peptides – alone or in combination - selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 63 (see Table 1), and their uses in the immunotherapy of RCC, lung cancer, brain cancer, stomach cancer, colon or rectal cancer, liver cancer, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, leukemias, breast cancer, melanoma, ovarian cancer, and esophageal cancer, and preferably RCC.

As shown in the following Table 4A, many of the peptides according to the present invention are also found on other tumor types and can, thus, also be used in the immunotherapy of other indications. Also refer to Figure 1E and Example 1.

Table 4A: Peptides according to the present invention and their specific uses in other proliferative diseases, especially in other cancerous diseases. The table shows for selected peptides on which additional tumor types they were found and either over-presented on more than 5% of the measured tumor samples, or presented on more than 5% of the measured tumor samples with a ratio of geometric means tumor vs

normal tissues being larger than 3. Over-presentation is defined as higher presentation on the tumor sample as compared to the normal sample with highest presentation.

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Other relevant organs/diseases
1	ALIVSLPYL	Liver
2	ILWREVVTL	Ovary
5	YLYPNLTRL	Liver
8	GLASFKSFL	Pancreas
12	ALDPSGNQLI	Ovary
14	ALLTETIFL	Leukocytes
15	ILIKHLVKV	Liver
16	FMPEELPQL	Pancreas, Breast, Ovary
21	RLIQGDQILSV	Lung, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Ovary
23	YIQEVVQYI	Liver
24	FTLGTTVFL	Liver, Prostate, Leukocytes, Esophagus
26	SLMEILYTL	Colon, Rectum, Pancreas, Prostate, Ovary
27	SLSDLLVSL	Lung, Liver, Pancreas, Leukocytes
28	FIADLVVGL	Melanoma
29	ILLDLEQAL	Lung, Pancreas, Prostate, Breast, Ovary
30	QLFYTKIFL	Lung, Colon, Rectum, Ovary
31	VLFGLDPAVIKV	Brain, Ovary
32	FLAGGIRGSGA	Stomach
33	FIADVVEKI	Lung, Leukocytes, Ovary
34	ELNNQNFYL	Melanoma, Esophagus
36	SLFGKKYIL	Colon, Rectum
37	VLAPVILML	Lung, Colon, Rectum, Pancreas, Ovary
38	VLLDTILQL	Brain, Liver, Pancreas, Melanoma, Ovary
39	YLLNLNLHGL	Lung, Liver, Leukocytes
44	ALFSFVTAL	Lung, Melanoma, Ovary
45	ALLGIPLTL	Prostate, Ovary, Esophagus
46	GLSEVLVQI	Colon, Rectum

- 19 -

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Other relevant organs/diseases
47	TLAEVRAVQEI	Liver, Melanoma
49	VLIVEVPGV	Ovary
50	SLSDHIVLL	Lung
51	NLWPMILTL	Lung, Pancreas, Esophagus
52	SILDAVQRV	Lung, Brain, Pancreas, Ovary
54	ALVAKGLVQA	Melanoma, Ovary
55	YLALILPVL	Melanoma
56	ILMDFSNSM	Pancreas
59	SLKNNVSV	Pancreas, Ovary, Esophagus
61	SLMGILLRI	Leukocytes
63	GLIEDHFDVTV	Lung, Colon, Rectum, Prostate, Leukocytes, Melanoma, Ovary
65	IIYGGSVTGA	Breast
66	TLLKTIKV	Brain
67	LLDVVLAPLV	Lung, Stomach, Liver, Pancreas, Breast, Esophagus
68	YVLTQPPSV	Lung, Pancreas, Leukocytes, Esophagus
69	ILADLLPSL	Lung, Brain, Pancreas, Breast, Ovary
72	YSLEKVFGL	Liver
73	GLDGIPFTV	Brain, Pancreas, Breast, Melanoma
78	ALLDTVVQA	Liver, Prostate
79	ALADIVWRA	Lung, Brain, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Pancreas, Prostate, Ovary, Esophagus
82	SLLQATDFMSL	Colon, Rectum, Pancreas, Esophagus
84	YLMDEGAHL	Liver
85	FVMSEIRTV	Liver
86	GLLQGKLALL	Liver, Melanoma
87	LADGVQKV	Breast, Melanoma
88	TLAELHISL	Ovary
90	FTLEKNFVI	Prostate

- 20 -

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Other relevant organs/diseases
91	MLLSSLVSL	Lung, Liver
93	GVMAGDIYSV	Lung, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Esophagus
94	ILHHKVYDL	Liver
96	TLAETLVNL	Lung, Stomach, Colon, Rectum, Pancreas, Prostate, Breast, Ovary, Esophagus
97	TLISELVQA	Lung, Colon, Rectum, Pancreas, Prostate, Breast, Melanoma, Ovary, Esophagus
98	KIPPVSPSI	Lung, Liver, Breast
99	GLAPHLEQI	Liver, Ovary
100	KLNVAPLAV	Lung, Brain, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Pancreas, Melanoma, Ovary
101	HIYDKAFITV	Liver, Ovary
102	LLFDVHTTL	Lung, Brain
103	KLQDGGLLHI	Brain, Colon, Rectum, Liver
104	ALFEGVVRQI	Liver, Melanoma, Esophagus
105	ALADLDELLIRA	Pancreas, Melanoma
107	VLMDLKALLL	Prostate, Leukocytes, Ovary
108	VLISVLQAI	Leukocytes
109	YLWSRVEKL	Pancreas, Ovary
110	LLDLHSYLL	Stomach, Leukocytes
111	TLLETEMLL	Pancreas, Breast
112	LLFDHLEPIEL	Leukocytes
113	SLFDWNVKL	Liver, Prostate
114	ALAVNISAA	Lung, Brain, Liver, Pancreas, Esophagus
115	LLDPKTIFL	Colon, Rectum, Liver
116	GLVDIMVHL	Ovary
117	VLFGELPAL	Lung, Pancreas, Breast, Ovary
119	RLHDENILL	Lung, Brain, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Pancreas, Prostate, Ovary, Esophagus
121	ALLRTVVSV	Lung, Liver, Pancreas, Breast, Ovary

- 21 -

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Other relevant organs/diseases
122	SLDPSSPQV	Liver
123	YVDPVITSI	Lung
124	ILSPLSVAL	Liver, Pancreas
125	KLDPTKTTL	Prostate
126	KIQEILTQV	Lung, Brain, Stomach, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Pancreas, Leukocytes, Ovary, Esophagus
127	VLAPLFVYL	Lung, Pancreas, Breast, Melanoma
128	YLEEDVYQL	Lung, Pancreas
129	VLAPRVLRA	Lung, Brain, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Pancreas, Ovary
130	ALPTVLVGV	Lung, Brain, Stomach, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Melanoma, Esophagus
131	VMAGDIYSV	Lung, Liver, Pancreas, Esophagus
132	SVASTITGV	Liver, Breast
133	QLIDYERQL	Lung, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Pancreas, Esophagus
134	VADKIHSV	Stomach, Pancreas, Esophagus
135	VVDEGPTGV	Lung, Brain, Stomach, Liver, Pancreas, Leukocytes, Breast, Ovary, Esophagus
136	YQDPHSTAV	Brain, Liver
137	TLVAIVVGV	Lung, Brain, Stomach, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Pancreas, Prostate, Breast, Ovary
138	SLDTLMTYV	Lung, Brain, Colon, Rectum, Pancreas, Prostate, Leukocytes, Esophagus
139	ILNVDGLIGV	Brain, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Prostate
140	SLANNVTSV	Lung, Brain, Pancreas, Melanoma, Ovary, Esophagus
141	LLVDDSFLHTV	Brain, Liver, Pancreas, Melanoma, Ovary, Esophagus
142	SVDVSPPKV	Lung, Pancreas, Melanoma, Esophagus

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Other relevant organs/diseases
143	ALFVRLLALA	Lung, Brain, Stomach, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Melanoma, Esophagus
144	RLLDVVLAPLV	Liver
145	SLHFLILYV	Lung, Brain, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Melanoma, Ovary
146	KLIDLSQVMYL	Lung, Colon, Rectum, Pancreas, Ovary
147	ALADKELLPSV	Lung, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Pancreas, Melanoma, Ovary
148	KLLTEVHAA	Lung, Stomach, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Pancreas, Breast, Ovary, Esophagus
149	SILTIEDGIFEV	Lung, Brain, Colon, Rectum, Liver, Pancreas, Prostate, Leukocytes, Breast, Melanoma, Ovary
150	TLMPNINKL	Liver

Table 4B: Peptides according to the present invention and their specific uses in other proliferative diseases, especially in other cancerous diseases. The table shows, like Table 4A, for selected peptides on which additional tumor types they were found showing over-presentation (including specific presentation) on more than 5% of the measured tumor samples, or presentation on more than 5% of the measured tumor samples with a ratio of geometric means tumor vs normal tissues being larger than 3. Over-presentation is defined as higher presentation on the tumor sample as compared to the normal sample with highest presentation. Normal tissues against which over-presentation was tested were: adipose tissue, adrenal gland, blood cells, blood vessel, bone marrow, brain, cartilage, esophagus, eye, gallbladder, heart, kidney, large intestine, liver, lung, lymph node, nerve, pancreas, parathyroid gland, peritoneum, pituitary, pleura, salivary gland, skeletal muscle, skin, small intestine, spleen, stomach, thymus, thyroid gland, trachea, ureter, urinary bladder.

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Additional Entities

2	ILWREVVTL	Melanoma, NHL
4	FLSQDIITV	Uterine Cancer
6	VLFELSKTV	AML
8	GLASFKSFL	Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
10	KLLQNNYGL	BRCA, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
12	ALDPSGNQLI	Brain Cancer
13	KIMAQILTV	CLL, NHL
14	ALLTETIFL	NHL
15	ILIKHLVKV	Uterine Cancer, NHL
17	ILAQQVHAL	Uterine Cancer
18	YVLDLAAKV	SCLC, CLL, BRCA, Melanoma, Uterine Cancer, NHL
20	AVANTTFTV	Esophageal Cancer, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer
21	RLIQGDQILSV	SCLC, BRCA, Esophageal Cancer, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, OC
24	FTLGTTVFL	Melanoma, Uterine Cancer, NHL
26	SLMEILYTL	Melanoma, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, AML, OC, SCLC
27	SLSDLLVSL	CRC, Melanoma, Uterine Cancer, AML, NHL
28	FIADLVVGL	SCLC, CLL, AML, NHL
29	ILLDLEQAL	Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, AML, NHL, OC
30	QLFYTKIFL	Melanoma, Esophageal Cancer, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
33	FIADVVEKI	SCLC, BRCA, Esophageal Cancer
34	ELNNQNFYL	CRC, Urinary bladder cancer, AML, NHL
36	SLFGKKYIL	Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
38	VLLDTILQL	NSCLC, SCLC, CLL, BRCA, Esophageal Cancer, Urinary

		bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, AML, NHL, OC
39	YLLNLNLHLGL	NHL
40	YIQEHLLQI	Melanoma
43	YLKDELDEL	Esophageal Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, NHL
45	ALLGIPLTL	BRCA, Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, OC
46	GLSEVLVQI	SCLC, HCC, Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, NHL
48	VVASNIMEV	BRCA, Melanoma
49	VLIVEVPGV	Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, OC
50	SLSDHIVLL	PC, Melanoma, Esophageal Cancer, Urinary bladder cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
51	NLWPMILTL	Melanoma, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, Esophageal Cancer
52	SILDAVQRV	SCLC, BRCA, Melanoma, Uterine Cancer
54	ALVAKGLVQA	NHL
55	YLALILPVL	CLL
56	ILMDFSNSM	Urinary bladder cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
57	SLQKEILYL	Melanoma
59	SLKNNVVSV	Melanoma, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
61	SLMGILLRI	BRCA
62	VLAGPAFLVQL	Uterine Cancer
63	GLIEDHFDVTV	SCLC
64	LLAASVALA	Brain Cancer, AML
65	IIYGGSVTGA	CLL, Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer
66	TLLKTIKV	Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer
67	LLDVLAPLV	CRC, Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer,

- 25 -

		Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
68	YVLTQPPSV	BRCA
69	ILADLLPSL	SCLC, Melanoma, Esophageal Cancer, Uterine Cancer, AML, NHL
72	YSLEKVFGL	Brain Cancer, GC, CRC, PrC, BRCA, Melanoma, OC, Urinary bladder cancer, AML, PC
73	GLDGIPFTV	GC, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, AML
75	FLIKSINLV	CLL, Melanoma, AML
76	VLADDHLIEV	HCC, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
77	SLIKHKIML	CRC, Melanoma, Uterine Cancer
78	ALLDTVVQA	BRCA
79	ALADIVWRA	SCLC, BRCA, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, Esophageal Cancer, OC
80	KLASMLETL	Melanoma
81	SLLPALPKL	BRCA
82	SLLQATDFMSL	NSCLC, Brain Cancer, BRCA, Melanoma, Uterine Cancer, NHL, PC
83	IQWSIVPEV	CLL, Melanoma, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, AML, NHL
84	YLMDEGAHL	Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
85	FVMSEIRTV	Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
86	GLLQGKLALL	Uterine Cancer, NHL
88	TLAELHISL	CLL, Esophageal Cancer
89	SLLLAVTEV	SCLC, BRCA, Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer
90	FTLEKNFVI	CRC, BRCA, PC
91	MLLSSLVSL	SCLC, Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer
92	FLFRDILEL	Melanoma, AML
93	GVMAGDIYSV	Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, PC
95	KLTDVGIATL	Melanoma, NHL

- 26 -

96	TLAETLVNL	SCLC, HCC, CLL, Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, AML, NHL
97	TLISELVQA	SCLC, GC, HCC, CLL, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, NHL
98	KIPPVSPSI	Uterine Cancer, NHL
99	GLAPHLEQI	BRCA, Melanoma, AML, NHL
100	KLNVAPLAV	CLL, BRCA, Uterine Cancer, AML, NHL, OC
101	HIYDKAFITV	SCLC, BRCA
102	LLFDVHTTL	SCLC, Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, AML
103	KLQDGLLHI	SCLC, PC, Melanoma, OC, NHL
104	ALFEGVVRQI	Urinary bladder cancer
105	ALADLDELLIRA	BRCA
106	VLMDLKALL	AML
107	VLMDLKALLL	AML
108	VLISVLQAI	BRCA, AML, NHL
109	YLWSRVEKL	CLL, NHL
110	LLDLHSYLL	Uterine Cancer
111	TLLETEMILL	Urinary bladder cancer
112	LLFDHLEPIEL	BRCA, NHL
113	SLFDWNVKL	SCLC, BRCA, Esophageal Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, AML, NHL
114	ALAVNISAA	GC, CRC, CLL, BRCA, Melanoma, Urinary bladder cancer, Uterine Cancer, Gallbladder Cancer, Bile Duct Cancer, AML, NHL, PC

NSCLC= non-small cell lung cancer, SCLC= small cell lung cancer, RCC= kidney cancer, CRC= colon or rectum cancer, GC= stomach cancer, HCC= liver cancer, PC= pancreatic cancer, PrC= prostate cancer, BRCA=breast cancer, MCC= Merkel cell carcinoma, OC= ovarian cancer, NHL= non-Hodgkin lymphoma, AML= acute myeloid leukemia, CLL= chronic lymphocytic leukemia.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of SEQ ID No. 21, 27, 29, 30, 33, 37, 39, 44, 50, 51, 52, 63, 67, 68, 69, 79, 91, 93, 96, 97, 98, 100, 102, 114, 117, 119, 121, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 165, 137, 138, 140, 142, 143, 145, 146, 147, 148 and 149, for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of lung cancer.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of SEQ ID No 31, 38, 52, 66, 69, 73, 79, 100, 102, 103, 114, 119, 126, 129, 130, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 143, 145 and 149 for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of brain cancer.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of Seq ID No 32, 67, 96, 110, 126, 130, 134, 135, 137, 143 and 148 for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of gastric cancer.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of Seq ID No 21, 26, 30, 36, 37, 46, 63, 79, 82, 93, 96, 97, 100, 103, 115, 119, 126, 129, 130, 133, 137, 138, 139, 143, 145, 146, 147, 148 and 149 for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of colorectal cancer.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of Seq ID No 1, 5, 15, 21, 23, 24, 27, 38, 39, 47, 67, 72, 78, 79, 84, 85, 86, 91, 93, 94, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 113, 114, 115, 119, 121, 122, 124, 126, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 139, 141, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149 and 150 for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of hepatic cancer.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of Seq ID No 8, 16, 26, 27, 29, 37, 38, 51, 52, 56, 59, 67, 68, 69, 73, 79, 82, 96, 97, 100, 105, 109, 111, 114, 117, 119, 121, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129, 131, 133, 134, 135, 137, 138, 140, 141, 142, 146, 147, 148 and 149 for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of pancreatic cancer.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of Seq ID No 24, 26, 29, 45, 63, 78, 79, 90, 96, 97, 107, 113, 119, 125, 137, 138, 139 and 149 for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of prostate cancer.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of Seq ID No 14, 24, 27, 33, 39, 61, 63, 68, 107, 108, 110, 112, 126, 135, 138 and 149 for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of leukemias.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of Seq ID No 16, 29, 65, 67, 69, 73, 87, 96, 97, 98, 111, 117, 121, 127, 132, 135, 137, 148 and 149 for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of breast cancer.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of Seq ID No 28, 34, 38, 44, 47, 54, 55, 63, 73, 86, 87, 97, 100, 104, 105, 127, 130, 140, 141, 142, 143, 145, 147 and 149 for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of melanoma.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of Seq ID No 2, 12, 16, 21, 26, 29, 30, 31, 33, 37, 38, 44, 45, 49, 52, 54, 59, 63, 69, 79, 88, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 107, 109, 116, 117, 119, 121, 126, 129, 135, 137, 140, 141, 145, 146, 147, 148 and 149 for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of ovarian cancer.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of at least one peptide according to the present invention according to any one of Seq ID No 24, 34, 45, 51, 59, 67, 68, 79, 82, 93, 96, 97, 104, 114, 119, 126, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 138, 140, 141, 142, 143 and 148 for the – in one preferred embodiment combined - treatment of esophageal cancer.

Thus, another aspect of the present invention relates to the use of the peptides according to the present invention for the - preferably combined - treatment of a proliferative disease selected from the group of RCC, lung cancer, brain cancer, gastric cancer, colorectal cancer, hepatic cancer, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, leukemias, breast cancer, melanoma, ovarian cancer, and esophageal cancer, and preferably RCC.

Preferably, the present invention relates to the use of the peptides according to the present invention according to SEQ ID NO: 1 and/or 15 for the - preferably combined - treatment of a proliferative disease selected from the group of RCC, lung cancer, brain cancer, gastric cancer, colorectal cancer, hepatic cancer, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, leukemias, breast cancer, melanoma, ovarian cancer, and esophageal cancer, and preferably RCC.

The present invention furthermore relates to peptides according to the present invention that have the ability to bind to a molecule of the human major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class-I or - in an elongated form, such as a length-variant - MHC class -II.

The present invention further relates to the peptides according to the present invention wherein said peptides (each) consist or consist essentially of an amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114.

The present invention further relates to the peptides according to the present invention, wherein said peptide is modified and/or includes non-peptide bonds.

The present invention further relates to the peptides according to the present invention, wherein said peptide is part of a fusion protein, in particular fused to the N-terminal amino acids of the HLA-DR antigen-associated invariant chain (Ii), or fused to (or into the sequence of) an antibody, such as, for example, an antibody that is specific for dendritic cells.

The present invention further relates to a nucleic acid, encoding the peptides according to the present invention. The present invention further relates to the nucleic acid according to the present invention that is DNA, cDNA, PNA, RNA or combinations thereof.

The present invention further relates to an expression vector capable of expressing and/or expressing a nucleic acid according to the present invention.

The present invention further relates to a peptide according to the present invention, a nucleic acid according to the present invention or an expression vector according to the present invention for use in the treatment of diseases and in medicine, in particular in the treatment of cancer.

The present invention further relates to antibodies that are specific against the peptides according to the present invention or complexes of said peptides according to the present invention with MHC, and methods of making these.

The present invention further relates to T-cell receptors (TCRs), in particular soluble TCR (sTCRs) and cloned TCRs engineered into autologous or allogeneic T cells, and methods of making these, as well as NK cells or other cells bearing said TCR or cross-reacting with said TCRs.

The antibodies and TCRs are additional embodiments of the immunotherapeutic use of the peptides according to SEQ ID 1 to SEQ ID 151 according to the invention at hand.

The present invention further relates to a host cell comprising a nucleic acid according to the present invention or an expression vector as described before. The present invention further relates to the host cell according to the present invention that is an antigen presenting cell, and preferably is a dendritic cell.

The present invention further relates to a method for producing a peptide according to the present invention, said method comprising culturing the host cell according to the present invention, and isolating the peptide from said host cell or its culture medium.

The present invention further relates to said method according to the present invention, wherein the antigen is loaded onto class I or II MHC molecules expressed on the surface of a suitable antigen-presenting cell or artificial antigen-presenting cell by contacting a sufficient amount of the antigen with an antigen-presenting cell.

The present invention further relates to the method according to the present invention, wherein the antigen-presenting cell comprises an expression vector capable of expressing or expressing said peptide containing SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No.: 114, preferably containing SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 63, or a variant amino acid sequence.

The present invention further relates to activated T cells, produced by the method according to the present invention, wherein said T cell selectively recognizes a cell which expresses a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence according to the present invention.

The present invention further relates to a method of killing target cells in a patient which target cells aberrantly express a polypeptide comprising any amino acid sequence according to the present invention, the method comprising administering to the patient an effective number of T cells as produced according to the present invention.

The present invention further relates to the use of any peptide as described, the nucleic acid according to the present invention, the expression vector according to the present

invention, the cell according to the present invention, the activated T lymphocyte, the T cell receptor or the antibody or other peptide- and/or peptide-MHC-binding molecules according to the present invention as a medicament or in the manufacture of a medicament. Preferably, said medicament is active against cancer.

Preferably, said medicament is for a cellular therapy, a vaccine or a protein based on a soluble TCR or antibody.

The present invention further relates to a use according to the present invention, wherein said cancer cells are RCC, lung cancer, brain cancer, stomach cancer, colon or rectal cancer, liver cancer, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, leukemias, breast cancer, melanoma, ovarian cancer, and esophageal cancer, and preferably RCC cells.

The present invention further relates to biomarkers based on the peptides according to the present invention, herein called “targets” that can be used in the diagnosis of cancer, preferably RCC. The marker can be over-presentation of the peptide(s) themselves, or over-expression of the corresponding gene(s). The markers may also be used to predict the probability of success of a treatment, preferably an immunotherapy, and most preferred an immunotherapy targeting the same target that is identified by the biomarker. For example, an antibody or soluble TCR can be used to stain sections of the tumor to detect the presence of a peptide of interest in complex with MHC.

Optionally the antibody carries a further effector function such as an immune stimulating domain or toxin.

The present invention also relates to the use of these novel targets in the context of cancer treatment.

ABCC3 is associated with hepatocellular carcinoma, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, osteosarcoma, breast cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, glioblastoma multiforme and pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma (Mohelnikova-Duchonova et al., 2013; Molina-Pinelo

et al., 2014; Goode et al., 2014; Liu et al., 2014c; Yu et al., 2014; Sedlakova et al., 2015; Zuniga-Garcia et al., 2015; Wang et al., 2014c).

ACLY is aberrantly expressed in various tumors, such as breast, liver, colon, lung and prostate cancers, and is correlated reversely with tumor stage and differentiation (Zu et al., 2012).

ADAM8 over-expression in pancreatic cancer is associated with increased migration and invasiveness of pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma cells (Schlomann et al., 2015). ADAM8 is involved in tumor cell migration and invasion in lung cancer, renal cell carcinoma and brain cancers (Mochizuki and Okada, 2007).

ADCY5 gene hyper-methylation and reduced mRNA expression occurs in acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia and lung adenocarcinoma (Kuang et al., 2008; Tong et al., 2010; Sato et al., 2013a).

AHNAK2 is an important element of the non-classical secretion pathway of fibroblast growth factor 1 (FGF1), a factor involved in tumor growth and invasion (Kirov et al., 2015).

The expression of AIFM2 was shown to be down-regulated in the majority of human tumors (Wu et al., 2004; Mei et al., 2006). AIFM2 was identified as one of nine genes which were associated with functional suppression of tumorigenicity in ovarian cancer cell lines (Notaridou et al., 2011).

AKR1A1 was shown to be up-regulated in breast cancer and is associated with lung cancer and laryngeal cancer (Penning, 2014; Hlavac et al., 2014; Kim et al., 2012).

ALPK2 expression is down-regulated in colorectal adenoma and plays a possible role in the transition of normal colonic crypt to adenoma (Yoshida et al., 2012). ALPK2 shows a

strong association between copy number loss and under-expression in gastric cancer (Junnila et al., 2010).

ANGPTL4 was shown to be up-regulated in breast cancer, serous ovarian cancer and is associated with glioblastoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, oral squamous cell carcinoma and lung cancer (Ferguson et al., 2013; Tanaka et al., 2015; Ng et al., 2014; Garner et al., 2015; Schumann et al., 2015; Johnson et al., 2015).

APOL1 expression is down-regulated in renal cell carcinoma tissues and cell lines (Hu et al., 2012).

ARRDC3 is associated with breast cancer and prostate cancer (Wang et al., 2014a; Huang et al., 2012a).

ATG2B frameshift mutations are common in gastric and colon carcinomas with high microsatellite instability (Kang et al., 2009).

ATP11A was shown to be up-regulated in colorectal cancer and is associated with lymphoblastic leukemia and is suggested as a biomarker of metastasis in colorectal cancer (Miyoshi et al., 2010; Zhang et al., 2005).

ATP2A1 was shown to be up-regulated in cancer cachexia (Fontes-Oliveira et al., 2013).

ATP2A2 is associated with skin cancer, colon cancer and lung cancer (Korosec et al., 2006; Hovnanian, 2007).

CACNA1H is associated with aldosterone-producing adenomas, prostate cancer and breast cancer (Felizola et al., 2014; Asaga et al., 2006; Gackiere et al., 2013).

CACNA1I is associated with colon cancer, breast cancer and prostate cancer (Basson et al., 2015).

CARD8 is highly expressed in several cancer cell lines including ovarian, breast and lung cancer as well as in tissues derived from patients with colorectal carcinoma, gastric or breast cancer (Pathan et al., 2001; Yamamoto et al., 2005).

CCT6A is associated with testicular germ cell tumors and malignant melanomas (Tanic et al., 2006; Alagaratnam et al., 2011).

CIT is frequently up-regulated in hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) as compared with adjacent non-tumor tissues. CIT knock-down by RNAi suppresses tumorigenicity of HCC cells *in vivo* (Fu et al., 2011).

CLIC4 down-regulation in tumor cells and up-regulation in tumor stroma is common to many human cancers including renal, ovarian, breast, lung and cutaneous cancers, and marks malignant progression (Suh et al., 2007a; Okudela et al., 2014; Suh et al., 2007b).

Differential expression of COL18A1 was reported for bladder cancer, rhabdoid tumors and ovarian carcinoma and specific polymorphisms within the gene were shown to increase the risk for sporadic breast cancer (Fang et al., 2013; Gadd et al., 2010; Lourenco et al., 2006; Peters et al., 2005).

COL6A2 is associated with cervical cancer, poor overall survival in high-grade serous ovarian cancer, B-precursor acute lymphoblastic leukemia, hepatocellular carcinoma, primary and metastatic brain tumors, squamous cell carcinoma of the lung, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma and was described as a potential DNA methylation for cervical cancer (Cheon et al., 2014; Chen et al., 2014c; Vachani et al., 2007; Liu et al., 2010b; Seong et al., 2012; Hogan et al., 2011).

CUL7 is associated with pancreatic cancer and hepatocellular carcinoma (Wang et al., 2014b; Paradis et al., 2013).

CYB5A expression is down-regulated in hepatocellular carcinoma (Khan et al., 2013a). CYB5A is a prognostic factor for pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma that exerts its tumor-suppressor function through autophagy induction and TRAF6 modulation (Giovannetti et al., 2014). CYB5A encodes an enzyme which detoxifies carcinogenic molecules and is a prognostic factor for pancreatic cancer (Blanke et al., 2014; Giovannetti et al., 2014).

CYFIP2 expression is increased in newly formed lymph nodes in breast cancer (Gantsev et al., 2013). CYFIP2 expression is reduced in human gastric tumor samples, compared with control tissues (Cheng et al., 2013). CYFIP2 is one of several apoptosis-related genes methylated in chronic lymphocytic leukemia (Halldorsdottir et al., 2012).

CYP2J2 is an enzyme, which was shown to be over-expressed in a variety of human cancers, including esophageal, lung, breast, stomach, liver and colon cancer. CYP2J2 increases the proliferation and inhibits the apoptosis of carcinoma cells by promoting EGFR phosphorylation and activation of PI3K and MAPK signaling and further metabolizes tyrosine kinase inhibitors, thereby conferring resistance to anti-cancer agents (Jiang et al., 2005; Narjoz et al., 2014).

DCBLD2 is up-regulated in glioblastomas and head and neck cancers (HNCs) and is required for EGFR-stimulated tumorigenesis (Feng et al., 2014). Furthermore, DCBLD2 is up-regulated in highly metastatic lung cancer sublines and tissue samples (Koshikawa et al., 2002). In contrast, the expression of DCBLD2 is silenced by hypermethylation of its promoter in gastric cancer (Kim et al., 2008).

DDX41 is associated with acute myeloid leukemia (Antony-Debre and Steidl, 2015).

DROSHA, one of the two critical enzymes in microRNA biosynthesis, is over-expressed in a number of cancers including gastrointestinal tumors, breast cancer and cervical cancer and appears to enhance proliferation, colony formation and migration of tumor cells (Avery-Kiejda et al., 2014; Havens et al., 2014; Zhou et al., 2013).

Single nucleotide polymorphisms in the DUSP14 gene are associated with altered melanoma risk (Yang et al., 2014a; Liu et al., 2013).

EGFR was shown to be up-regulated in breast cancer and salivary gland adenoid carcinoma and is associated with non-small cell lung cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma and colorectal cancer (Dienstmann et al., 2015; Wang et al., 2015b; Steinway et al., 2015; Xiao et al., 2015; Inoue et al., 2015).

EGLN3 expression was shown to be up-regulated in non-small cell lung cancer and renal cell carcinomas. Moreover, EGLN3 is associated with clear-cell renal cell carcinoma and colorectal cancer (Tanaka et al., 2014; Yang et al., 2014d; Toth et al., 2014; Chu et al., 2014).

ENO1 expression was shown to be up-regulated in non-small cell lung cancer. Furthermore, ENO1 is associated with endometrial carcinoma, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, glioblastoma and nasopharyngeal carcinoma (Yang et al., 2014b; Naryzhnyi et al., 2014; Principe et al., 2015; Fu et al., 2015; Zhao et al., 2015a).

ENO2 is associated with lung cancer, solid neuroendocrine carcinoma, granular cell tumors and pancreatic cancer (Sigari et al., 2014; Zizi-Serpetzoglou et al., 2014; Liu et al., 2014a; Bedir et al., 2015; Wang et al., 2013b).

ENO3 is associated with B cell lymphoma, alveolar soft part sarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma and neuroblastoma (Oka et al., 1989; Mukai et al., 1986; Royds et al., 1985; Ishiguro et al., 1984).

ENPP3 is associated with neuroblastoma, stage II colorectal cancer, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma, acute basophilic leukemia and bile duct carcinoma (Agesen et al., 2012; Staal-Viliare et al., 2007; Gomez-Villafuertes et al., 2014; Yano et al., 2004; Thiel et al., 2011).

ERAP1 is associated with cervical carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, melanoma, ovarian carcinoma and neuroblastoma (Mehta et al., 2015; Forloni et al., 2010; Liu et al., 2010a; Kamphausen et al., 2010; Ayshamgul et al., 2011; Stoehr et al., 2013).

ESM1 expression was shown to be elevated in gastric cancer and is associated with hepatoblastoma, nasopharyngeal carcinoma and ovarian cancer and may be a potential biomarker for gastric cancer (Yu et al., 2013; Dong et al., 2014; Lv et al., 2014; El Behery et al., 2013).

FHL2 was shown to be up-regulated in acute myeloid leukemia, ovarian cancer, lung cancer, colon carcinoma, breast cancer, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, and human malignant melanoma and down-regulated in prostate cancer and rhabdomyosarcoma (Kleiber et al., 2007; Westphal et al., 2015; Qian et al., 2010; Zienert et al., 2015).

FKBP10 was identified as a novel gene that participates in the acquisition and maintenance of the Adriamycin-resistant phenotype in leukemia cells (Sun et al., 2014b). FKBP10 has been associated with colorectal cancer through its up-regulation (Olesen et al., 2005). In contrast, the under-expression of FKBP10 was characteristic for epithelial ovarian carcinomas (Quinn et al., 2013).

FLT1 is associated with colon cancer, prostate cancer, non-small cell lung cancer and pancreatic cancer (Awasthi et al., 2015; Heist et al., 2015; Tsourlakis et al., 2015; Zhang et al., 2015).

FZD1 is associated with esophageal cancer, thyroid carcinoma, uterus sarcoma, prostate cancer, squamous cell/adenosquamous carcinoma and adenocarcinoma of the gallbladder, colon cancer and breast cancer (Goksel et al., 2014; Hung et al., 2014; Davidov et al., 2014; Su et al., 2015; Zhang et al., 2012a; Planutis et al., 2013; Devaney et al., 2013; Li et al., 2014a).

FZD2 was shown to be up-regulated in esophageal cancer and is associated with gastrointestinal stromal tumor, salivary adenoid cystic carcinoma and colorectal cancer (Wang and Zheng, 2014; Ding et al., 2015; Prakash et al., 2005; Liu et al., 2014b).

FZD7 was shown to be up-regulated in ovarian cancer and is associated with cervical cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, colorectal cancer, melanoma, breast cancer, gastric cancer and central neurocytoma (Anastas et al., 2014; Li et al., 2014c; Gonzalez et al., 2014; Song et al., 2014; Deng et al., 2015; Asad et al., 2014; Vasiljevic et al., 2013; Rocken and Warneke, 2012; Dey et al., 2013).

GAL3ST1 activity is increased in renal cell carcinoma (RCC) tissue and the RCC cell line SMKT-R3 (Honke et al., 1996). GAL3ST1 expression is up-regulated in ovarian epithelial carcinoma cells versus normal ovarian stromal tissue and normal surface ovarian epithelial cells (Liu et al., 2010c).

GALNT2, the N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase 2, was shown to exert anti-proliferative and anti-metastatic activity through the decrease of MMP-2 and TGF- $\beta$ 1 in gastric cancer cells and through the inhibition EGF receptor activity in hepatocellular carcinoma, where it is frequently down-regulated. In contrast, in squamous cell carcinoma over-expression of GALNT2 was reported to enhance the invasive potential of tumor cells by modifying O-glycosylation and EGFR activity (Hua et al., 2012; Lin et al., 2014; Wu et al., 2011).

- 40 -

GRAMD4 is up-regulated in hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) cell lines and HCC tissues, and the increased expression is correlated with the clinicopathological characteristics of HCC (Zhang et al., 2013).

HAVCR1 was described as a novel biomarker candidate associated with ovarian clear cell carcinoma and renal cell carcinoma (Bonventre, 2014; Kobayashi et al., 2015). HAVCR1 was shown to activate the IL-6/STAT-3/HIF-1A axis in clear cell renal cell carcinoma-derived cell lines and determines tumor progression and patient outcome (Cuadros et al., 2014). Constitutive expression of HAVCR1 in the kidney was described as a potential susceptibility trait for clear cell renal cell carcinoma development (Cuadros et al., 2013). HAVCR1 was described as being up-regulated in renal cell and ovarian clear cell carcinomas and colorectal cancer (Wang et al., 2013c). HAVCR1 up-regulation was described as a potential diagnostic biomarker for colorectal cancer and a prognostic marker for a longer disease-free interval after surgery, which may also be involved in the metastatic cascade in colorectal cancer (Wang et al., 2013c). HAVCR1 was shown to be associated with T cell large granular lymphocyte leukemia (Wlodarski et al., 2008).

HSF2BP encodes the HSF2 binding protein which associates with HSF2 and may be involved in modulating HSF2 activation (RefSeq, 2002).

HSF4 encodes heat-shock transcription factor 4, which activates heat-shock response genes under conditions of heat or other stresses (RefSeq, 2002). HSF4 was shown to be down-regulated in glioblastoma (Mustafa et al., 2010).

Different studies suggest an important role of HSPA2 in disease progression of cervical cancer, renal cell carcinoma and bladder cancer. Polymorphisms within the gene are associated with the development of gastric cancer (Ferrer-Ferrer et al., 2013; Garg et al., 2010a; Garg et al., 2010b; Singh and Suri, 2014).

HSPA8 was shown to be over-expressed in esophageal squamous cell carcinoma and high expression levels of HSPA8 in esophageal cancer cells in vitro counter-acted oxidative stress-induced apoptosis of these cells. Furthermore, HSPA8 is over-expressed in multiple myeloma and colonic carcinoma and BCR-ABL1-induced expression of HSPA8 promotes cell survival in chronic myeloid leukemia (Chatterjee et al., 2013; Dadkhah et al., 2013; Jose-Eneriz et al., 2008; Kubota et al., 2010; Wang et al., 2013a).

HSPG2 is associated with melanoma, oral squamous cell carcinoma, clear cell renal cell carcinoma and prostate tumor and its down-regulation was shown in hepatocellular carcinoma and colon tumor (Nikitovic et al., 2014; Warren et al., 2014; Gbormittah et al., 2014; Zaghloul et al., 2015; Kawahara et al., 2014; Suhovskih et al., 2015; 2015; Elewa et al., 2015; Lai et al., 2011).

HTRA1 is associated with hepatocellular carcinoma, splenic marginal zone lymphoma, squamous cell carcinoma and neuroblastoma and was shown to be down-regulated in gastric cancer, breast cancer, gallbladder cancer and lung adenocarcinoma (Xu et al., 2014; D'Angelo et al., 2014; Fujinaga et al., 2014; Sahasrabuddhe et al., 2014; Franco et al., 2015; Arribas et al., 2015; Zhao et al., 2015b; Bao et al., 2015).

HTRA3 was shown to be up-regulated in oral squamous cell carcinoma and thyroid carcinoma and down-regulated in ovarian cancer, breast cancer, endometrial cancer and lung cancer, and is associated with colorectal cancer and may be a potential prognostic biomarker for oral cancer (Karagiannis et al., 2014; Zhao et al., 2014; Moriya et al., 2015; Narkiewicz et al., 2009; Belefond et al., 2010; Zurawa-Janicka et al., 2012; Yin et al., 2013).

IGF2BP3 encodes insulin-like growth factor II mRNA binding protein 3, an oncofetal protein, which represses translation of insulin-like growth factor II (RefSeq, 2002). In vitro studies have shown that IGF2BP3 promotes tumor cell proliferation, adhesion, and invasion. Furthermore, IGF2BP3 has been shown to be associated with aggressive and advanced cancers (Bell et al., 2013; Gong et al., 2014). IGF2BP3 over-expression has

been described in numerous tumor types and correlated with poor prognosis, advanced tumor stage and metastasis, as for example in neuroblastoma, colorectal carcinoma, intrahepatic cholangiocarcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, prostate cancer, and renal cell carcinoma (Bell et al., 2013; Findeis-Hosey and Xu, 2012; Hu et al., 2014; Szarvas et al., 2014; Jeng et al., 2009; Chen et al., 2011; Chen et al., 2013; Hoffmann et al., 2008; Lin et al., 2013; Yuan et al., 2009).

IGLC1 newly acquired and recurrent deletions were detected in 3 out of 45 patients that showed tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI) resistance in chronic myeloid leukemia (CML) (Nowak et al., 2010).

IGLC2 loss of heterozygosity has been shown in 50% of informative cases of intracranial meningiomas (Kim et al., 1993).

IGLJ3 is the joining gene universally used for the composition of the preferred light chain IG lambda in hairy cell leukemia (Forconi et al., 2008).

IGLV2-14 is the third most frequent IGLV gene in chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) compared with the relevant repertoires from normal, auto-reactive, and neoplastic cells (Stamatopoulos et al., 2005).

IGLV3-21 is the most frequent IGLV gene in chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) compared with the relevant repertoires from normal, auto-reactive, and neoplastic cells (Stamatopoulos et al., 2005).

INADL is down-regulated in non-small cell lung cancer in response to cisplatin-gemcitabine combination chemotherapy (Ma et al., 2015).

ITGA3 was shown to be up-regulated in colorectal carcinoma and is associated with prostate cancer, epidermoid carcinoma, early gastric carcinoma and osteosarcoma

- 43 -

(Yang et al., 2014c; Chong et al., 2014; Lustosa et al., 2014; Ren et al., 2014; Bauer et al., 2014; Mertens-Walker et al., 2015).

ITGB4 is associated with prostate cancer, gastric cancer, breast cancer, oral squamous cell carcinoma and ovarian cancer and was shown to be up-regulated in pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma (Chen et al., 2014b; Xin et al., 2014; Zubor et al., 2015; Masugi et al., 2015; Gao et al., 2015b; Kawakami et al., 2015). ITGB4 (also called CD104) tends to associate with the alpha 6 subunit and is likely to play a pivotal role in the biology of several invasive carcinomas such as esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, bladder and ovarian carcinoma (Kwon et al., 2013; Pereira et al., 2014; Chen et al., 2014b). A single nucleotide polymorphism in ITGB4 seems to influence tumor aggressiveness and survival and may have prognostic value for breast cancer patients (Brendle et al., 2008).

IVNS1ABP is associated with BCL1/JH positive multiple myelomas and might be a potential prognostic marker of multiple myelomas (Ni et al., 2012).

JAG2 was shown to be up-regulated in pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma and retinoblastoma and is associated with multiple myeloma, endometrial cancer, prostate cancer, osteosarcoma, head and neck cancer and urothelial carcinoma of bladder (Sun et al., 2014a; Li et al., 2014b; Carvalho et al., 2014; Xiao et al., 2014; Zhang et al., 2014a; Sasnauskiene et al., 2014; Lu et al., 2014; Hu et al., 2015; Li et al., 2013).

KCNK15 gene hyper-methylation was found in several cell lines, including colon cancer, leukemia, and bladder cancer (Shu et al., 2006).

KIF12 was shown to be over-expressed in breast cancer and is associated with kidney tumors, uterus cancer and pancreatic cancer (Katoch and Katoch, 2005; Tan et al., 2012).

KLHDC7B is associated with cervical squamous cell carcinoma and is a potential biomarker for cervical squamous cell carcinoma (Guo et al., 2015).

LRP2 is associated with hepatocellular carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, malignant melanoma, primary central nervous system lymphoma and clear cell renal cell carcinoma (Fernandez-Banet et al., 2014; Andersen et al., 2015; Pedersen et al., 2010; Schuetz et al., 2005; Anderson et al., 2013).

LRRK2 is associated with hormone-related cancer, breast cancer and concomitant non-skin cancers in Parkinson's disease patients and may be associated with hematological cancers in patients with Parkinson's disease (Ruiz-Martinez et al., 2014; Agalliu et al., 2015; Inzelberg et al., 2012).

MACC1 is over-expressed in many cancer entities including gastric, colorectal, lung and breast cancer and is associated with cancer progression, metastasis and poor survival of patients (Huang et al., 2013; Ma et al., 2013; Stein, 2013; Wang et al., 2015a; Wang et al., 2015c; Ilm et al., 2015). MACC1 promotes carcinogenesis through targeting beta-catenin and PI3K/AKT signaling pathways, which leads to an increase of c-Met and beta-catenin and their downstream target genes including c-Myc, cyclin D1, caspase9, BAD and MMP9 (Zhen et al., 2014; Yao et al., 2015).

MAGED2 over-expression is associated with melanoma, breast cancer and colon cancer (Li et al., 2004; Strekalova et al., 2015).

MET was shown to be up-regulated in dedifferentiated liposarcoma and is associated with melanocytic tumors, hepatocellular carcinoma, non-small cell lung cancer, hereditary papillary kidney cancers and gastric adenocarcinomas (Petrini, 2015; Finocchiaro et al., 2015; Steinway et al., 2015; Bill et al., 2015; Yeh et al., 2015).

NAT8 is associated with lymphoblastic leukemia (Mak et al., 2014).

- 45 -

NDRG1 is a metastasis suppressor in cancers such as pancreatic cancer and was shown to be down-regulated in prostate cancer and colon cancer, whereas it was shown to be up-regulated in hepatocellular carcinoma and cervical adenocarcinoma (Nishio et al., 2008; Cheng et al., 2011; Bae et al., 2013; Richardson et al., 2013).

NLRC5 was shown to be down-regulated in lymphoid-derived tumor cell lines (Staehli et al., 2012).

NPTX2 is down-regulated by promoter hyper-methylation in pancreatic cancer, Ewing sarcoma and glioblastoma (Zhang et al., 2012b; Alholle et al., 2013; Shukla et al., 2013).

NQO2 is associated with endometrial cancer, papillary thyroid microcarcinoma and esophageal cancer (Hevir-Kene and Rizner, 2015; Malik et al., 2012; Lee et al., 2013).

OPN3 expression is decreased in 5-fluorouracil-resistant hepatocellular carcinoma cell lines Bel7402 and HepG2 compared to 5-fluorouracil-sensitive Bel7402 and HepG2 cells (Jiao et al., 2012).

PDZD2 is associated with small intestinal neuroendocrine tumors and prostate cancer (Tam et al., 2006; Rehfeld et al., 2014).

Overexpression of PDZK1 may play a role in drug resistance of multiple myeloma (RefSeq, 2002).

PFKFB3 was shown to be up-regulated in gastric cancer, colon cancer, lung cancer, breast cancer and is associated with pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer and glioblastoma (Minchenko et al., 2014; Fleischer et al., 2011; Ragnum et al., 2013).

PLCB1 is associated with primary head and neck squamous cell carcinoma, myeloid leukemia and glioblastoma multiforme (Guerrero-Preston et al., 2014; Waugh, 2014; Ramazzotti et al., 2011).

PLIN2 is involved in lipid storage and a plasma biomarker for the detection of early-stage colorectal cancer (Matsubara et al., 2011). PLIN2 is significantly increased in patients with clear cell and papillary renal cell carcinoma compared with controls. The preoperative urinary concentrations of PLIN2 reflect the tumor size and stage (Morrissey et al., 2014). PLIN2 expression is significantly higher in lung adenocarcinoma specimens than in normal tissues and lung squamous cell carcinomas (Zhang et al., 2014b).

PLOD1 expression is associated with human breast cancer progression (Gilkes et al., 2013).

PRKCDBP was shown to be down-regulated in breast cancer brain metastases and primary breast cancer. Additionally, PRKCDBP is associated with breast cancer, colorectal cancer, endometrial cancer, lung cancer and gastric cancer (Bai et al., 2012; Moutinho et al., 2014; Li et al., 2015; Tong et al., 2012; Wikman et al., 2012).

RASGRP3 was shown to be up-regulated in glioblastoma, breast cancer and human melanoma and is associated with prostate cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma and oral cancers (Nagy et al., 2014; Sowalsky et al., 2015; Lee et al., 2015; Yang et al., 2011; Bhatnagar et al., 2012; Martinez-Lopez et al., 2012).

RCN1 is localized to the plasma membrane in human endothelial and prostate cancer cell lines (RefSeq, 2002). RCN1 is over-expressed in breast cancer (Amatschek et al., 2004).

- 47 -

REN is associated with renal cell carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, desmoplastic small round cell tumor and juxtaglomerular cell tumor (Elouazzani et al., 2014; Lee et al., 2014; Nakai et al., 2015; Araujo et al., 2015).

RGS5 was shown to be down-regulated in lung cancer, up-regulated in clear cell renal cell carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, several lymphoma subtypes and parathyroid adenoma, and is associated with colorectal cancer, neuroblastoma, ovarian cancer, non-small cell lung cancer and gastric cancer (Volz et al., 2015; Xu et al., 2015; Wang et al., 2010a; Dannenmann et al., 2013; Koh et al., 2011; Huang et al., 2012b; Altman et al., 2012; Kumps et al., 2013; Sethakorn and Dulin, 2013; Hu et al., 2013).

RPGRIP1L suppresses anchorage-independent growth partly through the mitotic checkpoint protein Mad2 and is a candidate tumor suppressor gene in human hepatocellular carcinoma (Lin et al., 2009).

RRAD was shown to be down-regulated in lung cancer, ovarian cancer and nasopharyngeal carcinoma and is associated with glioblastoma multiforme, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma and hepatocellular carcinoma (Wang et al., 2014d; Yeom et al., 2014; Liu et al., 2015; Mo et al., 2012; Lin and Chuang, 2012; Jin et al., 2013).

SEMA5B is up-regulated in renal cell carcinoma, but, so far, its expression has not been found in other cancer types or normal tissues (Hirota et al., 2006).

The plasma level of the plasmin-alpha 2-plasmin inhibitor complex was shown to be a predictor of survival in non-small cell lung carcinoma and low activity of alpha 2-antiplasmin has been observed in the blood of the patients with prostatic carcinoma (Taguchi et al., 1996; Zietek et al., 1996).

The SLC16A3 expression has been associated with poor prognosis in hepatocellular cancer patients and increased cell proliferation, migration and invasion in cell line

- 48 -

experiments (Gao et al., 2015a). The functional involvement of SLC16A3 in the tumorigenesis was shown in a subset of pancreatic cancer (Baek et al., 2014).

SLC16A4 was shown to be up-regulated in non-small lung cancer, gland adenoid carcinoma, pancreatic ductal carcinoma, oral squamous cell carcinoma and gastric cancer and is associated with breast cancer and hepatocellular carcinoma (Baek et al., 2014; Gao et al., 2015a; Yan et al., 2014; Jensen et al., 2014; Koo and Yoon, 2015; Granja et al., 2015; Baenke et al., 2015).

High expression of organic anion transporter 2 and organic cation transporter 2 is an independent predictor of good outcomes in patients with metastatic colorectal cancer treated with FOLFOX-based chemotherapy (Tashiro et al., 2014). mRNA expression of SLC22A2, SLC22A11, SLC28A1, SLC28A3 and SLC29A1 was down-regulated in pancreatic tumors when compared with non-neoplastic pancreatic tissues (Mohelnikova-Duchonova et al., 2013a). SLC22A2 (also known as OCT2) regulates uptake of cisplatin in proximal tubules, and inhibition of OCT2 protects against severe cisplatin-induced nephrotoxicity (Sprowl et al., 2013).

SLC47A1 is associated with prostate cancer (Joerger et al., 2015).

SLC6A13 expression was shown to be up-regulated in colon cancer (Tran et al., 2014b).

SMYD2 was shown to be up-regulated in esophageal squamous primary carcinoma, breast cancer, liver cancer, gastric cancer and acute lymphoblastic leukemia (Sakamoto et al., 2014; Komatsu et al., 2015; Nguyen et al., 2015).

SYT9 is associated with cervical cancer and prostate cancer and may present a potential biomarker for cervical cancer (Chen et al., 2014c; Bao et al., 2011).

- 49 -

TGFBI expression was shown to be elevated in cholangiocarcinoma, hepatic carcinoma, gastric carcinoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma and clear cell renal cell carcinoma. Furthermore, TGFBI was shown to be associated with colorectal cancer (Lebdai et al., 2015; Ozawa et al., 2014; Zhu et al., 2015; Han et al., 2015).

THY1 is a candidate tumor suppressor gene in nasopharyngeal carcinoma bearing anti-invasive activity (Lung et al., 2010).

TIMP1 protein expression is associated with poor prognosis in patients with metastatic liver disease, in childhood acute lymphoblastic leukemia and in breast cancer (Bunatova et al., 2012; Scrideli et al., 2010; Sieuwerts et al., 2007). TIMP1 is a potential serum marker for the detection of pancreatic cancer (Slater et al., 2013). TIMP1 is a well-known thyroid cancer marker (Griffith et al., 2006).

TPI1 was shown to be down-regulated in osteosarcoma and is associated with breast cancer, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, glioblastoma, endometrial cancer and ovarian cancer (Zamani-Ahmadmahmudi et al., 2014; Chen et al., 2014a; Yoshida et al., 2013; Khan et al., 2013b; Gao et al., 2014).

TRIP6 was shown to be up-regulated in Ewings's sarcoma, nasopharyngeal carcinoma and glioblastoma and is associated with breast cancer (Pavlikova et al., 2015; Lai et al., 2010; Fei et al., 2013; Grunewald et al., 2013).

UBE2QL1 transcription was shown to be down-regulated in renal cell carcinoma (Wake et al., 2013).

UGDH is associated with colorectal cancer, prostate cancer, ovarian serous adenocarcinoma, breast cancer and hepatocellular carcinoma (Lapointe and Labrie, 1999; Konno, 2001; Fan et al., 2009; Wei et al., 2009; Wang et al., 2010b).

- 50 -

VKORC1 polymorphisms might be associated with the risk of developing prostate cancer (Nimptsch et al., 2009). VKORC1 influences PIVKAI (protein induced by vitamin K absence) concentration, which is used for screening for hepatocellular carcinoma (Wang et al., 2010c).

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Stimulation of an immune response is dependent upon the presence of antigens recognized as foreign by the host immune system. The discovery of the existence of tumor associated antigens has raised the possibility of using a host's immune system to intervene in tumor growth. Various mechanisms of harnessing both the humoral and cellular arms of the immune system are currently being explored for cancer immunotherapy.

Specific elements of the cellular immune response are capable of specifically recognizing and destroying tumor cells. The isolation of T-cells from tumor-infiltrating cell populations or from peripheral blood suggests that such cells play an important role in natural immune defense against cancer. CD8-positive T-cells in particular, which recognize class I molecules of the major histocompatibility complex (MHC)-bearing peptides of usually 8 to 10 amino acid residues derived from proteins or defect ribosomal products (DRIPS) located in the cytosol, play an important role in this response. The MHC-molecules of the human are also designated as human leukocyte-antigens (HLA).

The term "T-cell response" means the specific proliferation and activation of effector functions induced by a peptide *in vitro* or *in vivo*. For MHC class I restricted cytotoxic T cells, effector functions may be lysis of peptide-pulsed, peptide-precursor pulsed or naturally peptide-presenting target cells, secretion of cytokines, preferably Interferon-gamma, TNF-alpha, or IL-2 induced by peptide, secretion of effector molecules, preferably granzymes or perforins induced by peptide, or degranulation.

The term “peptide” is used herein to designate a series of amino acid residues, connected one to the other typically by peptide bonds between the alpha-amino and carbonyl groups of the adjacent amino acids. The peptides are preferably 9 amino acids in length, but can be as short as 8 amino acids in length, and as long as 10, 11 or 12 or longer, and in case of MHC class II peptides (elongated variants of the peptides of the invention) they can be as long as 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 or more amino acids in length.

Furthermore, the term “peptide” shall include salts of a series of amino acid residues, connected one to the other typically by peptide bonds between the alpha-amino and carbonyl groups of the adjacent amino acids. Preferably, the salts are pharmaceutical acceptable salts of the peptides, such as, for example, the chloride or acetate (trifluoroacetate) salts. It has to be noted that the salts of the peptides according to the present invention differ substantially from the peptides in their state(s) *in vivo*, as the peptides are not salts *in vivo*.

The term “peptide” shall also include “oligopeptide”. The term “oligopeptide” is used herein to designate a series of amino acid residues, connected one to the other typically by peptide bonds between the alpha-amino and carbonyl groups of the adjacent amino acids. The length of the oligopeptide is not critical to the invention, as long as the correct epitope or epitopes are maintained therein. The oligopeptides are typically less than about 30 amino acid residues in length, and greater than about 15 amino acids in length.

The term “polypeptide” designates a series of amino acid residues, connected one to the other typically by peptide bonds between the alpha-amino and carbonyl groups of the adjacent amino acids. The length of the polypeptide is not critical to the invention as long as the correct epitopes are maintained. In contrast to the terms peptide or oligopeptide, the term polypeptide is meant to refer to molecules containing more than about 30 amino acid residues.

A peptide, oligopeptide, protein or polynucleotide coding for such a molecule is “immunogenic” (and thus is an “immunogen” within the present invention), if it is capable of inducing an immune response. In the case of the present invention, immunogenicity is more specifically defined as the ability to induce a T-cell response. Thus, an “immunogen” would be a molecule that is capable of inducing an immune response, and in the case of the present invention, a molecule capable of inducing a T-cell response. In another aspect, the immunogen can be the peptide, the complex of the peptide with MHC, oligopeptide, and/or protein that is used to raise specific antibodies or TCRs against it.

A class I T cell “epitope” requires a short peptide that is bound to a class I MHC receptor, forming a ternary complex (MHC class I alpha chain, beta-2-microglobulin, and peptide) that can be recognized by a T cell bearing a matching T-cell receptor binding to the MHC/peptide complex with appropriate affinity. Peptides binding to MHC class I molecules are typically 8-14 amino acids in length, and most typically 9 amino acids in length.

In humans there are three different genetic loci that encode MHC class I molecules (the MHC-molecules of the human are also designated human leukocyte antigens (HLA)): HLA-A, HLA-B, and HLA-C. HLA-A\*01, HLA-A\*02, and HLA-B\*07 are examples of different MHC class I alleles that can be expressed from these loci.

Table 5: Expression frequencies F of HLA-A\*02 and HLA-A\*24 and the most frequent HLA-DR serotypes. Frequencies are deduced from haplotype frequencies Gf within the American population adapted from Mori et al. (Mori et al., 1997) employing the Hardy-Weinberg formula  $F = 1 - (1-Gf)^2$ . Combinations of A\*02 or A\*24 with certain HLA-DR alleles might be enriched or less frequent than expected from their single frequencies due to linkage disequilibrium. For details refer to Chanock et al. (Chanock et al., 2004).

Allele	Population	Calculated phenotype from allele frequency
A*02	Caucasian (North America)	49.1%

Allele	Population	Calculated phenotype from allele frequency
A*02	African American (North America)	34.1%
A*02	Asian American (North America)	43.2%
A*02	Latin American (North American)	48.3%
DR1	Caucasian (North America)	19.4%
DR2	Caucasian (North America)	28.2%
DR3	Caucasian (North America)	20.6%
DR4	Caucasian (North America)	30.7%
DR5	Caucasian (North America)	23.3%
DR6	Caucasian (North America)	26.7%
DR7	Caucasian (North America)	24.8%
DR8	Caucasian (North America)	5.7%
DR9	Caucasian (North America)	2.1%
DR1	African (North) American	13.20%
DR2	African (North) American	29.80%
DR3	African (North) American	24.80%
DR4	African (North) American	11.10%
DR5	African (North) American	31.10%
DR6	African (North) American	33.70%
DR7	African (North) American	19.20%
DR8	African (North) American	12.10%
DR9	African (North) American	5.80%
DR1	Asian (North) American	6.80%
DR2	Asian (North) American	33.80%
DR3	Asian (North) American	9.20%
DR4	Asian (North) American	28.60%
DR5	Asian (North) American	30.00%
DR6	Asian (North) American	25.10%
DR7	Asian (North) American	13.40%

Allele	Population	Calculated phenotype from allele frequency
DR8	Asian (North) American	12.70%
DR9	Asian (North) American	18.60%
DR1	Latin (North) American	15.30%
DR2	Latin (North) American	21.20%
DR3	Latin (North) American	15.20%
DR4	Latin (North) American	36.80%
DR5	Latin (North) American	20.00%
DR6	Latin (North) American	31.10%
DR7	Latin (North) American	20.20%
DR8	Latin (North) American	18.60%
DR9	Latin (North) American	2.10%
A*24	Philippines	65%
A*24	Russia Nenets	61%
A*24:02	Japan	59%
A*24	Malaysia	58%
A*24:02	Philippines	54%
A*24	India	47%
A*24	South Korea	40%
A*24	Sri Lanka	37%
A*24	China	32%
A*24:02	India	29%
A*24	Australia West	22%
A*24	USA	22%
A*24	Russia Samara	20%
A*24	South America	20%
A*24	Europe	18%

The peptides of the invention, preferably when included into a vaccine of the invention as described herein bind to A\*02. A vaccine may also include pan-binding MHC class II

peptides. Therefore, the vaccine of the invention can be used to treat cancer in patients that are A\*02 positive, whereas no selection for MHC class II allotypes is necessary due to the pan-binding nature of these peptides.

If A\*02 peptides of the invention are combined with peptides binding to another allele, for example A\*24, a higher percentage of any patient population can be treated compared with addressing either MHC class I allele alone. While in most populations less than 50% of patients could be addressed by either allele alone, a vaccine comprising HLA-A\*24 and HLA-A\*02 epitopes can treat at least 60% of patients in any relevant population. Specifically, the following percentages of patients will be positive for at least one of these alleles in various regions: USA 61%, Western Europe 62%, China 75%, South Korea 77%, Japan 86% (calculated from [www.allelefrequencies.net](http://www.allelefrequencies.net)).

In a preferred embodiment, the term “nucleotide sequence” refers to a heteropolymer of deoxyribonucleotides.

The nucleotide sequence coding for a particular peptide, oligopeptide, or polypeptide may be naturally occurring or they may be synthetically constructed. Generally, DNA segments encoding the peptides, polypeptides, and proteins of this invention are assembled from cDNA fragments and short oligonucleotide linkers, or from a series of oligonucleotides, to provide a synthetic gene that is capable of being expressed in a recombinant transcriptional unit comprising regulatory elements derived from a microbial or viral operon.

As used herein the term “a nucleotide coding for (or encoding) a peptide” refers to a nucleotide sequence coding for the peptide including artificial (man-made) start and stop codons compatible for the biological system the sequence is to be expressed by, for example, a dendritic cell or another cell system useful for the production of TCRs.

As used herein, reference to a nucleic acid sequence includes both single stranded and double stranded nucleic acid. Thus, for example for DNA, the specific sequence, unless the context indicates otherwise, refers to the single strand DNA of such sequence, the

duplex of such sequence with its complement (double stranded DNA) and the complement of such sequence.

The term "coding region" refers to that portion of a gene which either naturally or normally codes for the expression product of that gene in its natural genomic environment, i.e., the region coding *in vivo* for the native expression product of the gene.

The coding region can be derived from a non-mutated ("normal"), mutated or altered gene, or can even be derived from a DNA sequence, or gene, wholly synthesized in the laboratory using methods well known to those of skill in the art of DNA synthesis.

The term "expression product" means the polypeptide or protein that is the natural translation product of the gene and any nucleic acid sequence coding equivalents resulting from genetic code degeneracy and thus coding for the same amino acid(s).

The term "fragment", when referring to a coding sequence, means a portion of DNA comprising less than the complete coding region, whose expression product retains essentially the same biological function or activity as the expression product of the complete coding region.

The term "DNA segment" refers to a DNA polymer, in the form of a separate fragment or as a component of a larger DNA construct, which has been derived from DNA isolated at least once in substantially pure form, i.e., free of contaminating endogenous materials and in a quantity or concentration enabling identification, manipulation, and recovery of the segment and its component nucleotide sequences by standard biochemical methods, for example, by using a cloning vector. Such segments are provided in the form of an open reading frame uninterrupted by internal non-translated sequences, or introns, which are typically present in eukaryotic genes. Sequences of non-translated DNA may be present downstream from the open reading frame, where the same do not interfere with manipulation or expression of the coding regions.

The term “primer” means a short nucleic acid sequence that can be paired with one strand of DNA and provides a free 3'-OH end at which a DNA polymerase starts synthesis of a deoxyribonucleotide chain.

The term “promoter” means a region of DNA involved in binding of RNA polymerase to initiate transcription.

The term “isolated” means that the material is removed from its original environment (e.g., the natural environment, if it is naturally occurring). For example, a naturally-occurring polynucleotide or polypeptide present in a living animal is not isolated, but the same polynucleotide or polypeptide, separated from some or all of the coexisting materials in the natural system, is isolated. Such polynucleotides could be part of a vector and/or such polynucleotides or polypeptides could be part of a composition, and still be isolated in that such vector or composition is not part of its natural environment.

The polynucleotides, and recombinant or immunogenic polypeptides, disclosed in accordance with the present invention may also be in “purified” form. The term “purified” does not require absolute purity; rather, it is intended as a relative definition, and can include preparations that are highly purified or preparations that are only partially purified, as those terms are understood by those of skill in the relevant art. For example, individual clones isolated from a cDNA library have been conventionally purified to electrophoretic homogeneity. Purification of starting material or natural material to at least one order of magnitude, preferably two or three orders, and more preferably four or five orders of magnitude is expressly contemplated. Furthermore, a claimed polypeptide which has a purity of preferably 99.999%, or at least 99.99% or 99.9%; and even desirably 99% by weight or greater is expressly encompassed.

The nucleic acids and polypeptide expression products disclosed according to the present invention, as well as expression vectors containing such nucleic acids and/or such polypeptides, may be in “enriched form”. As used herein, the term “enriched” means that the concentration of the material is at least about 2, 5, 10, 100, or 1000 times its natural concentration (for example), advantageously 0.01%, by weight,

preferably at least about 0.1% by weight. Enriched preparations of about 0.5%, 1%, 5%, 10%, and 20% by weight are also contemplated. The sequences, constructs, vectors, clones, and other materials comprising the present invention can advantageously be in enriched or isolated form. The term "active fragment" means a fragment, usually of a peptide, polypeptide or nucleic acid sequence, that generates an immune response (i.e., has immunogenic activity) when administered, alone or optionally with a suitable adjuvant or in a vector, to an animal, such as a mammal, for example, a rabbit or a mouse, and also including a human, such immune response taking the form of stimulating a T-cell response within the recipient animal, such as a human. Alternatively, the "active fragment" may also be used to induce a T-cell response *in vitro*.

As used herein, the terms "portion", "segment" and "fragment", when used in relation to polypeptides, refer to a continuous sequence of residues, such as amino acid residues, which sequence forms a subset of a larger sequence. For example, if a polypeptide were subjected to treatment with any of the common endopeptidases, such as trypsin or chymotrypsin, the oligopeptides resulting from such treatment would represent portions, segments or fragments of the starting polypeptide. When used in relation to polynucleotides, these terms refer to the products produced by treatment of said polynucleotides with any of the endonucleases.

In accordance with the present invention, the term "percent identity" or "percent identical", when referring to a sequence, means that a sequence is compared to a claimed or described sequence after alignment of the sequence to be compared (the "Compared Sequence") with the described or claimed sequence (the "Reference Sequence"). The percent identity is then determined according to the following formula:

$$\text{percent identity} = 100 [1 - (C/R)]$$

wherein C is the number of differences between the Reference Sequence and the Compared Sequence over the length of alignment between the Reference Sequence and the Compared Sequence, wherein

- (i) each base or amino acid in the Reference Sequence that does not have a corresponding aligned base or amino acid in the Compared Sequence and
- (ii) each gap in the Reference Sequence and

(iii) each aligned base or amino acid in the Reference Sequence that is different from an aligned base or amino acid in the Compared Sequence, constitutes a difference and  
(iii) the alignment has to start at position 1 of the aligned sequences;  
and R is the number of bases or amino acids in the Reference Sequence over the length of the alignment with the Compared Sequence with any gap created in the Reference Sequence also being counted as a base or amino acid.

If an alignment exists between the Compared Sequence and the Reference Sequence for which the percent identity as calculated above is about equal to or greater than a specified minimum Percent Identity then the Compared Sequence has the specified minimum percent identity to the Reference Sequence even though alignments may exist in which the herein above calculated percent identity is less than the specified percent identity.

As mentioned above, the present invention thus provides a peptide comprising a sequence that is selected from the group of consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114 or a variant thereof which is 88% homologous to SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114, or a variant thereof that will induce T cells cross-reacting with said peptide. The peptides of the invention have the ability to bind to a molecule of the human major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class-I or elongated versions of said peptides to class II.

In the present invention, the term “homologous” refers to the degree of identity (see percent identity above) between sequences of two amino acid sequences, i.e. peptide or polypeptide sequences. The aforementioned “homology” is determined by comparing two sequences aligned under optimal conditions over the sequences to be compared. Such a sequence homology can be calculated by creating an alignment using, for example, the ClustalW algorithm. Commonly available sequence analysis software, more specifically, Vector NTI, GENETYX or other tools are provided by public databases.

- 60 -

A person skilled in the art will be able to assess, whether T cells induced by a variant of a specific peptide will be able to cross-react with the peptide itself (Appay et al., 2006; Colombetti et al., 2006; Fong et al., 2001; Zaremba et al., 1997).

By a "variant" of the given amino acid sequence the inventors mean that the side chains of, for example, one or two of the amino acid residues are altered (for example by replacing them with the side chain of another naturally occurring amino acid residue or some other side chain) such that the peptide is still able to bind to an HLA molecule in substantially the same way as a peptide consisting of the given amino acid sequence in consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114. For example, a peptide may be modified so that it at least maintains, if not improves, the ability to interact with and bind to the binding groove of a suitable MHC molecule, such as HLA-A\*02 or -DR, and in that way it at least maintains, if not improves, the ability to bind to the TCR of activated T cells.

These T cells can subsequently cross-react with cells and kill cells that express a polypeptide that contains the natural amino acid sequence of the cognate peptide as defined in the aspects of the invention. As can be derived from the scientific literature and databases (Rammensee et al., 1999; Godkin et al., 1997), certain positions of HLA binding peptides are typically anchor residues forming a core sequence fitting to the binding motif of the HLA receptor, which is defined by polar, electrophysical, hydrophobic and spatial properties of the polypeptide chains constituting the binding groove. Thus, one skilled in the art would be able to modify the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114, by maintaining the known anchor residues, and would be able to determine whether such variants maintain the ability to bind MHC class I or II molecules. The variants of the present invention retain the ability to bind to the TCR of activated T cells, which can subsequently cross-react with and kill cells that express a polypeptide containing the natural amino acid sequence of the cognate peptide as defined in the aspects of the invention.

The original (unmodified) peptides as disclosed herein can be modified by the substitution of one or more residues at different, possibly selective, sites within the

peptide chain, if not otherwise stated. Preferably those substitutions are located at the end of the amino acid chain. Such substitutions may be of a conservative nature, for example, where one amino acid is replaced by an amino acid of similar structure and characteristics, such as where a hydrophobic amino acid is replaced by another hydrophobic amino acid. Even more conservative would be replacement of amino acids of the same or similar size and chemical nature, such as where leucine is replaced by isoleucine. In studies of sequence variations in families of naturally occurring homologous proteins, certain amino acid substitutions are more often tolerated than others, and these are often show correlation with similarities in size, charge, polarity, and hydrophobicity between the original amino acid and its replacement, and such is the basis for defining "conservative substitutions."

Conservative substitutions are herein defined as exchanges within one of the following five groups: Group 1-small aliphatic, nonpolar or slightly polar residues (Ala, Ser, Thr, Pro, Gly); Group 2-polar, negatively charged residues and their amides (Asp, Asn, Glu, Gln); Group 3-polar, positively charged residues (His, Arg, Lys); Group 4-large, aliphatic, nonpolar residues (Met, Leu, Ile, Val, Cys); and Group 5-large, aromatic residues (Phe, Tyr, Trp).

Less conservative substitutions might involve the replacement of one amino acid by another that has similar characteristics but is somewhat different in size, such as replacement of an alanine by an isoleucine residue. Highly non-conservative replacements might involve substituting an acidic amino acid for one that is polar, or even for one that is basic in character. Such "radical" substitutions cannot, however, be dismissed as potentially ineffective since chemical effects are not totally predictable and radical substitutions might well give rise to serendipitous effects not otherwise predictable from simple chemical principles.

Of course, such substitutions may involve structures other than the common L-amino acids. Thus, D-amino acids might be substituted for the L-amino acids commonly found in the antigenic peptides of the invention and yet still be encompassed by the disclosure herein. In addition, non-standard amino acids (i.e., other than the common naturally

occurring proteinogenic amino acids) may also be used for substitution purposes to produce immunogens and immunogenic polypeptides according to the present invention.

If substitutions at more than one position are found to result in a peptide with substantially equivalent or greater antigenic activity as defined below, then combinations of those substitutions will be tested to determine if the combined substitutions result in additive or synergistic effects on the antigenicity of the peptide. At most, no more than 4 positions within the peptide would be simultaneously substituted.

A peptide consisting essentially of the amino acid sequence as indicated herein can have one or two non-anchor amino acids (see below regarding the anchor motif) exchanged without that the ability to bind to a molecule of the human major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class-I or -II is substantially changed or is negatively affected, when compared to the non-modified peptide. In another embodiment, in a peptide consisting essentially of the amino acid sequence as indicated herein, one or two amino acids can be exchanged with their conservative exchange partners (see herein below) without that the ability to bind to a molecule of the human major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class-I or -II is substantially changed, or is negatively affected, when compared to the non-modified peptide.

The amino acid residues that do not substantially contribute to interactions with the T-cell receptor can be modified by replacement with other amino acids whose incorporation do not substantially affect T-cell reactivity and does not eliminate binding to the relevant MHC. Thus, apart from the proviso given, the peptide of the invention may be any peptide (by which term the inventors include oligopeptide or polypeptide), which includes the amino acid sequences or a portion or variant thereof as given.

Table 6: Variants and motif of the peptides according to SEQ ID NO: 1, 4 and 5.



		Q							I
		Q							L
		Q							A
Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
SEQ ID NO: 5	Y	L	Y	P	N	L	T	R	L
Variant									V
									I
									A
		M							V
		M							I
		M							
		M							A
		A							V
		A							I
		A							
		A							A
		V							V
		V							I
		V							
		V							A
		T							V
		T							I
		T							
		T							A
		Q							V
		Q							I
		Q							
		Q							A

Longer (elongated) peptides may also be suitable. It is possible that MHC class I epitopes, although usually between 8 and 11 amino acids long, are generated by peptide processing from longer peptides or proteins that include the actual epitope. It is preferred that the residues that flank the actual epitope are residues that do not substantially affect proteolytic cleavage necessary to expose the actual epitope during processing.

The peptides of the invention can be elongated by up to four amino acids, that is 1, 2, 3 or 4 amino acids can be added to either end in any combination between 4:0 and 0:4. Combinations of the elongations according to the invention can be found in Table 7.

Table 7: Combinations of the elongations of peptides of the invention

C-terminus	N-terminus
4	0
3	0 or 1
2	0 or 1 or 2
1	0 or 1 or 2 or 3
0	0 or 1 or 2 or 3 or 4
N-terminus	C-terminus
4	0
3	0 or 1
2	0 or 1 or 2
1	0 or 1 or 2 or 3
0	0 or 1 or 2 or 3 or 4

The amino acids for the elongation/extension can be the peptides of the original sequence of the protein or any other amino acid(s). The elongation can be used to enhance the stability or solubility of the peptides.

Thus, the epitopes of the present invention may be identical to naturally occurring tumor-associated or tumor-specific epitopes or may include epitopes that differ by no more than four residues from the reference peptide, as long as they have substantially identical antigenic activity.

In an alternative embodiment, the peptide is elongated on either or both sides by more than 4 amino acids, preferably to a total length of up to 30 amino acids. This may lead to MHC class II binding peptides. Binding to MHC class II can be tested by methods known in the art.

Accordingly, the present invention provides peptides and variants of MHC class I epitopes, wherein the peptide or variant has an overall length of between 8 and 100, preferably between 8 and 30, and most preferred between 8 and 14, namely 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 amino acids, in case of the elongated class II binding peptides the length can also be 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 or 22 amino acids.

Of course, the peptide or variant according to the present invention will have the ability to bind to a molecule of the human major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I or II. Binding of a peptide or a variant to a MHC complex may be tested by methods known in the art.

Preferably, when the T cells specific for a peptide according to the present invention are tested against the substituted peptides, the peptide concentration at which the substituted peptides achieve half the maximal increase in lysis relative to background is no more than about 1 mM, preferably no more than about 1  $\mu$ M, more preferably no more than about 1 nM, and still more preferably no more than about 100 pM, and most preferably no more than about 10 pM. It is also preferred that the substituted peptide be recognized by T cells from more than one individual, at least two, and more preferably three individuals.

In a particularly preferred embodiment of the invention the peptide consists or consists essentially of an amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114.

“Consisting essentially of” shall mean that a peptide according to the present invention, in addition to the sequence according to any of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114 or a variant thereof contains additional N- and/or C-terminally located stretches of amino acids that are not necessarily forming part of the peptide that functions as an epitope for MHC molecules epitope.

Nevertheless, these stretches can be important to provide an efficient introduction of the peptide according to the present invention into the cells. In one embodiment of the present invention, the peptide is part of a fusion protein which comprises, for example, the 80 N-terminal amino acids of the HLA-DR antigen-associated invariant chain (p33, in the following “li”) as derived from the NCBI, GenBank Accession number X00497. In other fusions, the peptides of the present invention can be fused to an antibody as described herein, or a functional part thereof, in particular into a sequence of an antibody, so as to be specifically targeted by said antibody, or, for example, to or into an antibody that is specific for dendritic cells as described herein.

In addition, the peptide or variant may be modified further to improve stability and/or binding to MHC molecules in order to elicit a stronger immune response. Methods for such an optimization of a peptide sequence are well known in the art and include, for example, the introduction of reverse peptide bonds or non-peptide bonds.

In a reverse peptide bond amino acid residues are not joined by peptide (-CO-NH-) linkages but the peptide bond is reversed. Such retro-inverso peptidomimetics may be made using methods known in the art, for example such as those described in Meziere et al (1997) (Meziere et al., 1997), incorporated herein by reference. This approach involves making pseudopeptides containing changes involving the backbone, and not the orientation of side chains. Meziere et al. (Meziere et al., 1997) show that for MHC binding and T helper cell responses, these pseudopeptides are useful. Retro-inverse peptides, which contain NH-CO bonds instead of CO-NH peptide bonds, are much more resistant to proteolysis.

A non-peptide bond is, for example, -CH<sub>2</sub>-NH, -CH<sub>2</sub>S-, -CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH=CH-, -COCH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH(OH)CH<sub>2</sub>-, and -CH<sub>2</sub>SO-. US 4,897,445 provides a method for the solid phase synthesis of non-peptide bonds (-CH<sub>2</sub>-NH) in polypeptide chains which involves polypeptides synthesized by standard procedures and the non-peptide bond synthesized by reacting an amino aldehyde and an amino acid in the presence of NaCNBH<sub>3</sub>.

Peptides comprising the sequences described above may be synthesized with additional chemical groups present at their amino and/or carboxy termini, to enhance the stability, bioavailability, and/or affinity of the peptides. For example, hydrophobic groups such as carbobenzoyl, dansyl, or t-butyloxycarbonyl groups may be added to the peptides' amino termini. Likewise, an acetyl group or a 9-fluorenylmethoxy-carbonyl group may be placed at the peptides' amino termini. Additionally, the hydrophobic group, t-butyloxycarbonyl, or an amido group may be added to the peptides' carboxy termini.

Further, the peptides of the invention may be synthesized to alter their steric configuration. For example, the D-isomer of one or more of the amino acid residues of the peptide may be used, rather than the usual L-isomer. Still further, at least one of the amino acid residues of the peptides of the invention may be substituted by one of the well-known non-naturally occurring amino acid residues. Alterations such as these may serve to increase the stability, bioavailability and/or binding action of the peptides of the invention.

Similarly, a peptide or variant of the invention may be modified chemically by reacting specific amino acids either before or after synthesis of the peptide. Examples for such modifications are well known in the art and are summarized e.g. in R. Lundblad, Chemical Reagents for Protein Modification, 3rd ed. CRC Press, 2004 (Lundblad, 2004), which is incorporated herein by reference. Chemical modification of amino acids includes but is not limited to, modification by acylation, amidination, pyridoxylation of lysine, reductive alkylation, trinitrobenzylation of amino groups with 2,4,6-trinitrobenzene sulphonic acid (TNBS), amide modification of carboxyl groups and sulphhydryl modification by performic acid oxidation of cysteine to cysteic acid, formation of mercurial derivatives, formation of mixed disulphides with other thiol compounds, reaction with maleimide, carboxymethylation with iodoacetic acid or iodoacetamide and carbamoylation with cyanate at alkaline pH, although without limitation thereto. In this regard, the skilled person is referred to Chapter 15 of Current Protocols In Protein Science, Eds. Coligan et al. (John Wiley and Sons NY 1995-2000) (Coligan et al., 1995) for more extensive methodology relating to chemical modification of proteins.

Briefly, modification of e.g. arginyl residues in proteins is often based on the reaction of vicinal dicarbonyl compounds such as phenylglyoxal, 2,3-butanedione, and 1,2-cyclohexanedione to form an adduct. Another example is the reaction of methylglyoxal with arginine residues. Cysteine can be modified without concomitant modification of other nucleophilic sites such as lysine and histidine. As a result, a large number of reagents are available for the modification of cysteine. The websites of companies such as Sigma-Aldrich (<http://www.sigma-aldrich.com>) provide information on specific reagents.

Selective reduction of disulfide bonds in proteins is also common. Disulfide bonds can be formed and oxidized during the heat treatment of biopharmaceuticals. Woodward's Reagent K may be used to modify specific glutamic acid residues. N-(3-(dimethylamino)propyl)-N'-ethylcarbodiimide can be used to form intra-molecular crosslinks between a lysine residue and a glutamic acid residue. For example, diethylpyrocarbonate is a reagent for the modification of histidyl residues in proteins. Histidine can also be modified using 4-hydroxy-2-nonenal. The reaction of lysine residues and other  $\alpha$ -amino groups is, for example, useful in binding of peptides to surfaces or the cross-linking of proteins/peptides. Lysine is the site of attachment of poly(ethylene)glycol and the major site of modification in the glycosylation of proteins. Methionine residues in proteins can be modified with e.g. iodoacetamide, bromoethylamine, and chloramine T.

Tetranitromethane and N-acetylimidazole can be used for the modification of tyrosyl residues. Cross-linking via the formation of dityrosine can be accomplished with hydrogen peroxide/copper ions.

Recent studies on the modification of tryptophan have used N-bromosuccinimide, 2-hydroxy-5-nitrobenzyl bromide or 3-bromo-3-methyl-2-(2-nitrophenylmercapto)-3H-indole (BPNS-skatole).

Successful modification of therapeutic proteins and peptides with PEG is often associated with an extension of circulatory half-life while cross-linking of proteins with glutaraldehyde, polyethylene glycol diacrylate and formaldehyde is used for the preparation of hydrogels. Chemical modification of allergens for immunotherapy is often achieved by carbamylation with potassium cyanate.

A peptide or variant, wherein the peptide is modified or includes non-peptide bonds is a preferred embodiment of the invention. Generally, peptides and variants (at least those containing peptide linkages between amino acid residues) may be synthesized by the Fmoc-polyamide mode of solid-phase peptide synthesis as disclosed by Lukas et al.

(Lukas et al., 1981) and by references as cited therein. Temporary N-amino group protection is afforded by the 9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl (Fmoc) group. Repetitive cleavage of this highly base-labile protecting group is done using 20% piperidine in N, N-dimethylformamide. Side-chain functionalities may be protected as their butyl ethers (in the case of serine threonine and tyrosine), butyl esters (in the case of glutamic acid and aspartic acid), butyloxycarbonyl derivative (in the case of lysine and histidine), trityl derivative (in the case of cysteine) and 4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylbenzenesulphonyl derivative (in the case of arginine). Where glutamine or asparagine are C-terminal residues, use is made of the 4,4'-dimethoxybenzhydryl group for protection of the side chain amido functionalities. The solid-phase support is based on a polydimethylacrylamide polymer constituted from the three monomers dimethylacrylamide (backbone-monomer), bisacryloylethylene diamine (cross linker) and acryloylsarcosine methyl ester (functionalizing agent). The peptide-to-resin cleavable linked agent used is the acid-labile 4-hydroxymethyl-phenoxyacetic acid derivative. All amino acid derivatives are added as their preformed symmetrical anhydride derivatives with the exception of asparagine and glutamine, which are added using a reversed N, N-dicyclohexyl-carbodiimide/1hydroxybenzotriazole mediated coupling procedure. All coupling and deprotection reactions are monitored using ninhydrin, trinitrobenzene sulphonic acid or isotin test procedures. Upon completion of synthesis, peptides are cleaved from the resin support with concomitant removal of side-chain protecting groups by treatment with 95% trifluoroacetic acid containing a 50 % scavenger mix. Scavengers commonly used include ethanedithiol, phenol, anisole and water, the exact choice depending on the constituent amino acids of the peptide being synthesized. Also a combination of solid phase and solution phase methodologies for the synthesis of peptides is possible (see, for example, (Bruckdorfer et al., 2004), and the references as cited therein).

Trifluoroacetic acid is removed by evaporation in vacuo, with subsequent trituration with diethyl ether affording the crude peptide. Any scavengers present are removed by a simple extraction procedure which on lyophilization of the aqueous phase affords the crude peptide free of scavengers. Reagents for peptide synthesis are generally available from e.g. Calbiochem-Novabiochem (Nottingham, UK).

Purification may be performed by any one, or a combination of, techniques such as re-crystallization, size exclusion chromatography, ion-exchange chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography and (usually) reverse-phase high performance liquid chromatography using e.g. acetonitrile/water gradient separation.

Analysis of peptides may be carried out using thin layer chromatography, electrophoresis, in particular capillary electrophoresis, solid phase extraction (CSPE), reverse-phase high performance liquid chromatography, amino-acid analysis after acid hydrolysis and by fast atom bombardment (FAB) mass spectrometric analysis, as well as MALDI and ESI-Q-TOF mass spectrometric analysis.

In order to select over-presented peptides, a presentation profile is calculated showing the median sample presentation as well as replicate variation. The profile juxtaposes samples of the tumor entity of interest to a baseline of normal tissue samples. Each of these profiles can then be consolidated into an over-presentation score by calculating the p-value of a Linear Mixed-Effects Model (Pinheiro et al., 2015) adjusting for multiple testing by False Discovery Rate (Benjamini and Hochberg, 1995).

For the identification and relative quantitation of HLA ligands by mass spectrometry, HLA molecules from shock-frozen tissue samples were purified and HLA-associated peptides were isolated. The isolated peptides were separated and sequences were identified by online nano-electrospray-ionization (nanoESI) liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS) experiments. The resulting peptide sequences were verified by comparison of the fragmentation pattern of natural TUMAPs recorded from RCC samples (N = 18 \*02-positive samples) with the fragmentation patterns of corresponding synthetic reference peptides of identical sequences. Since the peptides were directly identified as ligands of HLA molecules of primary tumors, these results provide direct evidence for the natural processing and presentation of the identified peptides on primary cancer tissue obtained from 18 RCC patients.

The discovery pipeline XPRESIDENT® v2.1 (see, for example, US 2013-0096016, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety) allows the identification and selection of relevant over-presented peptide vaccine candidates based on direct relative quantitation of HLA-restricted peptide levels on cancer tissues in comparison to several different non-cancerous tissues and organs. This was achieved by the development of label-free differential quantitation using the acquired LC-MS data processed by a proprietary data analysis pipeline, combining algorithms for sequence identification, spectral clustering, ion counting, retention time alignment, charge state deconvolution and normalization.

Presentation levels including error estimates for each peptide and sample were established. Peptides exclusively presented on tumor tissue and peptides over-presented in tumor versus non-cancerous tissues and organs have been identified.

HLA-peptide complexes from RCC tissue samples were purified and HLA-associated peptides were isolated and analyzed by LC-MS (see examples). All TUMAPs contained in the present application were identified with this approach on primary RCC samples confirming their presentation on primary RCC.

TUMAPs identified on multiple RCC and normal tissues were quantified using ion-counting of label-free LC-MS data. The method assumes that LC-MS signal areas of a peptide correlate with its abundance in the sample. All quantitative signals of a peptide in various LC-MS experiments were normalized based on central tendency, averaged per sample and merged into a bar plot, called presentation profile. The presentation profile consolidates different analysis methods like protein database search, spectral clustering, charge state deconvolution (decharging) and retention time alignment and normalization.

Furthermore, the discovery pipeline XPRESIDENT® v2. allows for a direct absolute quantitation of MHC-, preferably HLA-restricted, peptide levels on cancer or other infected tissues. Briefly, the total cell count was calculated from the total DNA content of the analyzed tissue sample. The total peptide amount for a TUMAP in a tissue sample

was measured by nanoLC-MS/MS as the ratio of the natural TUMAP and a known amount of an isotope-labelled version of the TUMAP, the so-called internal standard. The efficiency of TUMAP isolation was determined by spiking peptide:MHC complexes of all selected TUMAPs into the tissue lysate at the earliest possible point of the TUMAP isolation procedure and their detection by nanoLC-MS/MS following completion of the peptide isolation procedure. The total cell count and the amount of total peptide were calculated from triplicate measurements per tissue sample. The peptide-specific isolation efficiencies were calculated as an average from 10 spike experiments each measured as a triplicate (see Example 6 and Table 12).

The present invention provides peptides that are useful in treating cancers/tumors, preferably RCC that over- or exclusively present the peptides of the invention. These peptides were shown by mass spectrometry to be naturally presented by HLA molecules on primary human RCC samples.

Many of the source gene/proteins (also designated “full-length proteins” or “underlying proteins”) from which the peptides are derived were shown to be highly over-expressed in cancer compared with normal tissues – “normal tissues” in relation to this invention shall mean either healthy kidney cells or other normal tissue cells, demonstrating a high degree of tumor association of the source genes (see Example 2). Moreover, the peptides themselves are strongly over-presented on tumor tissue – “tumor tissue” in relation to this invention shall mean a sample from a patient suffering from RCC, but not on normal tissues (see Example 1).

HLA-bound peptides can be recognized by the immune system, specifically T lymphocytes. T cells can destroy the cells presenting the recognized HLA/peptide complex, e.g. RCC cells presenting the derived peptides.

The peptides of the present invention have been shown to be capable of stimulating T cell responses and / or are over-presented and thus can be used for the production of antibodies and / or TCRs, such as soluble TCRs, according to the present invention (see Example 3, Example 4). Furthermore, the peptides when complexed with the

respective MHC can be used for the production of antibodies and/or TCRs, in particular sTCRs, according to the present invention, as well. Respective methods are well known to the person of skill, and can be found in the respective literature as well. Thus, the peptides of the present invention are useful for generating an immune response in a patient by which tumor cells can be destroyed. An immune response in a patient can be induced by direct administration of the described peptides or suitable precursor substances (e.g. elongated peptides, proteins, or nucleic acids encoding these peptides) to the patient, ideally in combination with an agent enhancing the immunogenicity (i.e. an adjuvant). The immune response originating from such a therapeutic vaccination can be expected to be highly specific against tumor cells because the target peptides of the present invention are not presented on normal tissues in comparable copy numbers, preventing the risk of undesired autoimmune reactions against normal cells in the patient.

The present description further relates to T-cell receptors (TCRs) comprising an alpha chain and a beta chain ("alpha/beta TCRs"). Also provided are peptides capable of binding to TCRs and antibodies when presented by an MHC molecule. The present description also relates to nucleic acids, vectors and host cells for expressing TCRs and peptides of the present description; and methods of using the same.

The term "T-cell receptor" (abbreviated TCR) refers to a heterodimeric molecule comprising an alpha polypeptide chain (alpha chain) and a beta polypeptide chain (beta chain), wherein the heterodimeric receptor is capable of binding to a peptide antigen presented by an HLA molecule. The term also includes so-called gamma/delta TCRs.

In one embodiment the description provides a method of producing a TCR as described herein, the method comprising culturing a host cell capable of expressing the TCR under conditions suitable to promote expression of the TCR.

The description in another aspect relates to methods according to the description, wherein the antigen is loaded onto class I or II MHC molecules expressed on the surface of a suitable antigen-presenting cell or artificial antigen-presenting cell by

contacting a sufficient amount of the antigen with an antigen-presenting cell or the antigen is loaded onto class I or II MHC tetramers by tetramerizing the antigen/class I or II MHC complex monomers.

The alpha and beta chains of alpha/beta TCR's, and the gamma and delta chains of gamma/delta TCRs, are generally regarded as each having two "domains", namely variable and constant domains. The variable domain consists of a concatenation of variable region (V), and joining region (J). The variable domain may also include a leader region (L). Beta and delta chains may also include a diversity region (D). The alpha and beta constant domains may also include C-terminal transmembrane (TM) domains that anchor the alpha and beta chains to the cell membrane.

With respect to gamma/delta TCRs, the term "TCR gamma variable domain" as used herein refers to the concatenation of the TCR gamma V (TRGV) region without leader region (L), and the TCR gamma J (TRGJ) region, and the term TCR gamma constant domain refers to the extracellular TRGC region, or to a C-terminal truncated TRGC sequence. Likewise the term "TCR delta variable domain" refers to the concatenation of the TCR delta V (TRDV) region without leader region (L) and the TCR delta D/J (TRDD/TRDJ) region, and the term "TCR delta constant domain" refers to the extracellular TRDC region, or to a C-terminal truncated TRDC sequence.

TCRs of the present description preferably bind to a peptide-HLA molecule complex with a binding affinity (KD) of about 100  $\mu$ M or less, about 50  $\mu$ M or less, about 25  $\mu$ M or less, or about 10  $\mu$ M or less. More preferred are high affinity TCRs having binding affinities of about 1  $\mu$ M or less, about 100 nM or less, about 50 nM or less, about 25 nM or less. Non-limiting examples of preferred binding affinity ranges for TCRs of the present invention include about 1 nM to about 10 nM; about 10 nM to about 20 nM; about 20 nM to about 30 nM; about 30 nM to about 40 nM; about 40 nM to about 50 nM; about 50 nM to about 60 nM; about 60 nM to about 70 nM; about 70 nM to about 80 nM; about 80 nM to about 90 nM; and about 90 nM to about 100 nM.

As used herein in connect with TCRs of the present description, "specific binding" and grammatical variants thereof are used to mean a TCR having a binding affinity (KD) for a peptide-HLA molecule complex of 100  $\mu$ M or less.

Alpha/beta heterodimeric TCRs of the present description may have an introduced disulfide bond between their constant domains. Preferred TCRs of this type include those which have a TRAC constant domain sequence and a TRBC1 or TRBC2 constant domain sequence except that Thr 48 of TRAC and Ser 57 of TRBC1 or TRBC2 are replaced by cysteine residues, the said cysteines forming a disulfide bond between the TRAC constant domain sequence and the TRBC1 or TRBC2 constant domain sequence of the TCR.

With or without the introduced inter-chain bond mentioned above, alpha/beta heterodimeric TCRs of the present description may have a TRAC constant domain sequence and a TRBC1 or TRBC2 constant domain sequence, and the TRAC constant domain sequence and the TRBC1 or TRBC2 constant domain sequence of the TCR may be linked by the native disulfide bond between Cys4 of exon 2 of TRAC and Cys2 of exon 2 of TRBC1 or TRBC2.

TCRs of the present description may comprise a detectable label selected from the group consisting of a radionuclide, a fluorophore and biotin. TCRs of the present description may be conjugated to a therapeutically active agent, such as a radionuclide, a chemotherapeutic agent, or a toxin.

In an embodiment, a TCR of the present description having at least one mutation in the alpha chain and/or having at least one mutation in the beta chain has modified glycosylation compared to the unmutated TCR.

In an embodiment, a TCR comprising at least one mutation in the TCR alpha chain and/or TCR beta chain has a binding affinity for, and/or a binding half-life for, an peptide-HLA molecule complex, which is at least double that of a TCR comprising the unmutated TCR alpha chain and/or unmutated TCR beta chain. Affinity-enhancement of

tumor-specific TCRs, and its exploitation, relies on the existence of a window for optimal TCR affinities. The existence of such a window is based on observations that TCRs specific for HLA-A2-restricted pathogens have KD values that are generally about 10-fold lower when compared to TCRs specific for HLA-A2-restricted tumor-associated self-antigens. It is now known, although tumor antigens have the potential to be immunogenic, because tumors arise from the individual's own cells only mutated proteins or proteins with altered translational processing will be seen as foreign by the immune system. Antigens that are upregulated or overexpressed (so called self-antigens) will not necessarily induce a functional immune response against the tumor: T-cells expressing TCRs that are highly reactive to these antigens will have been negatively selected within the thymus in a process known as central tolerance, meaning that only T-cells with low-affinity TCRs for self-antigens remain. Therefore, affinity of TCRs or variants of the present description to the peptides according to the invention can be enhanced by methods well known in the art.

The present description further relates to a method of identifying and isolating a TCR according to the present description, said method comprising incubating PBMCs from HLA-A\*02-negative healthy donors with A2/peptide monomers, incubating the PBMCs with tetramer-phycoerythrin (PE) and isolating the high avidity T-cells by fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS)-Calibur analysis.

The present description further relates to a method of identifying and isolating a TCR according to the present description, said method comprising obtaining a transgenic mouse with the entire human TCR $\alpha\beta$  gene loci (1.1 and 0.7 Mb), whose T-cells express a diverse human TCR repertoire that compensates for mouse TCR deficiency, immunizing the mouse with peptide of interest, incubating PBMCs obtained from the transgenic mice with tetramer-phycoerythrin (PE), and isolating the high avidity T-cells by fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS)-Calibur analysis.

In one aspect, to obtain T-cells expressing TCRs of the present description, nucleic acids encoding TCR-alpha and/or TCR-beta chains of the present description are cloned into expression vectors, such as gamma retrovirus or lentivirus. The recombinant

viruses are generated and then tested for functionality, such as antigen specificity and functional avidity. An aliquot of the final product is then used to transduce the target T-cell population (generally purified from patient PBMCs), which is expanded before infusion into the patient. In another aspect, to obtain T-cells expressing TCRs of the present description, TCR RNAs are synthesized by techniques known in the art, e.g., in vitro transcription systems. The in vitro-synthesized TCR RNAs are then introduced into primary CD8+ T-cells obtained from healthy donors by electroporation to re-express tumor specific TCR-alpha and/or TCR-beta chains.

To increase the expression, nucleic acids encoding TCRs of the present description may be operably linked to strong promoters, such as retroviral long terminal repeats (LTRs), cytomegalovirus (CMV), murine stem cell virus (MSCV) U3, phosphoglycerate kinase (PGK),  $\beta$ -actin, ubiquitin, and a simian virus 40 (SV40)/CD43 composite promoter, elongation factor (EF)-1a and the spleen focus-forming virus (SFFV) promoter. In a preferred embodiment, the promoter is heterologous to the nucleic acid being expressed. In addition to strong promoters, TCR expression cassettes of the present description may contain additional elements that can enhance transgene expression, including a central polypurine tract (cPPT), which promotes the nuclear translocation of lentiviral constructs (Follenzi et al., 2000), and the woodchuck hepatitis virus posttranscriptional regulatory element (wPRE), which increases the level of transgene expression by increasing RNA stability (Zufferey et al., 1999).

The alpha and beta chains of a TCR of the present invention may be encoded by nucleic acids located in separate vectors, or may be encoded by polynucleotides located in the same vector.

Achieving high-level TCR surface expression requires that both the TCR-alpha and TCR-beta chains of the introduced TCR be transcribed at high levels. To do so, the TCR-alpha and TCR-beta chains of the present description may be cloned into bicistronic constructs in a single vector, which has been shown to be capable of overcoming this obstacle. The use of a viral intraribosomal entry site (IRES) between the TCR-alpha and TCR-beta chains results in the coordinated expression of both chains,

because the TCR-alpha and TCR-beta chains are generated from a single transcript that is broken into two proteins during translation, ensuring that an equal molar ratio of TCR-alpha and TCR-beta chains are produced. (Schmitt et al. 2009).

Nucleic acids encoding TCRs of the present description may be codon optimized to increase expression from a host cell. Redundancy in the genetic code allows some amino acids to be encoded by more than one codon, but certain codons are less “optimal” than others because of the relative availability of matching tRNAs as well as other factors (Gustafsson et al., 2004). Modifying the TCR-alpha and TCR-beta gene sequences such that each amino acid is encoded by the optimal codon for mammalian gene expression, as well as eliminating mRNA instability motifs or cryptic splice sites, has been shown to significantly enhance TCR-alpha and TCR-beta gene expression (Scholten et al., 2006).

Furthermore, mispairing between the introduced and endogenous TCR chains may result in the acquisition of specificities that pose a significant risk for autoimmunity. For example, the formation of mixed TCR dimers may reduce the number of CD3 molecules available to form properly paired TCR complexes, and therefore can significantly decrease the functional avidity of the cells expressing the introduced TCR (Kuball et al., 2007).

To reduce mispairing, the C-terminus domain of the introduced TCR chains of the present description may be modified in order to promote interchain affinity, while decreasing the ability of the introduced chains to pair with the endogenous TCR. These strategies may include replacing the human TCR-alpha and TCR-beta C-terminus domains with their murine counterparts (murinized C-terminus domain); generating a second interchain disulfide bond in the C-terminus domain by introducing a second cysteine residue into both the TCR-alpha and TCR-beta chains of the introduced TCR (cysteine modification); swapping interacting residues in the TCR-alpha and TCR-beta chain C-terminus domains (“knob-in-hole”); and fusing the variable domains of the TCR-alpha and TCR-beta chains directly to CD3 $\zeta$  (CD3 $\zeta$  fusion). (Schmitt et al. 2009).

In an embodiment, a host cell is engineered to express a TCR of the present description. In preferred embodiments, the host cell is a human T-cell or T-cell progenitor. In some embodiments the T-cell or T-cell progenitor is obtained from a cancer patient. In other embodiments the T-cell or T-cell progenitor is obtained from a healthy donor. Host cells of the present description can be allogeneic or autologous with respect to a patient to be treated. In one embodiment, the host is a gamma/delta T-cell transformed to express an alpha/beta TCR.

A "pharmaceutical composition" is a composition suitable for administration to a human being in a medical setting. Preferably, a pharmaceutical composition is sterile and produced according to GMP guidelines.

The pharmaceutical compositions comprise the peptides either in the free form or in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt (see also above). As used herein, "a pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to a derivative of the disclosed peptides wherein the peptide is modified by making acid or base salts of the agent. For example, acid salts are prepared from the free base (typically wherein the neutral form of the drug has a neutral -NH<sub>2</sub> group) involving reaction with a suitable acid. Suitable acids for preparing acid salts include both organic acids, e.g., acetic acid, propionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, oxalic acid, malic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, methane sulfonic acid, ethane sulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, salicylic acid, and the like, as well as inorganic acids, e.g., hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid phosphoric acid and the like. Conversely, preparation of basic salts of acid moieties which may be present on a peptide are prepared using a pharmaceutically acceptable base such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, ammonium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide, trimethylamine or the like.

In an especially preferred embodiment, the pharmaceutical compositions comprise the peptides as salts of acetic acid (acetates), trifluoro acetates or hydrochloric acid (chlorides).

Preferably, the medicament of the present invention is an immunotherapeutic such as a vaccine. It may be administered directly into the patient, into the affected organ or systemically i.d., i.m., s.c., i.p. and i.v., or applied *ex vivo* to cells derived from the patient or a human cell line which are subsequently administered to the patient, or used *in vitro* to select a subpopulation of immune cells derived from the patient, which are then re-administered to the patient. If the nucleic acid is administered to cells *in vitro*, it may be useful for the cells to be transfected so as to co-express immune-stimulating cytokines, such as interleukin-2. The peptide may be substantially pure, or combined with an immune-stimulating adjuvant (see below) or used in combination with immune-stimulatory cytokines, or be administered with a suitable delivery system, for example liposomes. The peptide may also be conjugated to a suitable carrier such as keyhole limpet haemocyanin (KLH) or mannan (see WO 95/18145 and (Longenecker et al., 1993)). The peptide may also be tagged, may be a fusion protein, or may be a hybrid molecule. The peptides whose sequence is given in the present invention are expected to stimulate CD4 or CD8 T cells. However, stimulation of CD8 T cells is more efficient in the presence of help provided by CD4 T-helper cells. Thus, for MHC Class I epitopes that stimulate CD8 T cells the fusion partner or sections of a hybrid molecule suitably provide epitopes which stimulate CD4-positive T cells. CD4- and CD8-stimulating epitopes are well known in the art and include those identified in the present invention.

In one aspect, the vaccine comprises at least one peptide having the amino acid sequence set forth SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 114, and at least one additional peptide, preferably two to 50, more preferably two to 25, even more preferably two to 20 and most preferably two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, eleven, twelve, thirteen, fourteen, fifteen, sixteen, seventeen or eighteen peptides. The peptide(s) may be derived from one or more specific TAAs and may bind to MHC class I molecules.

A further aspect of the invention provides a nucleic acid (for example a polynucleotide) encoding a peptide or peptide variant of the invention. The polynucleotide may be, for example, DNA, cDNA, PNA, RNA or combinations thereof, either single- and/or double-stranded, or native or stabilized forms of polynucleotides, such as, for example, polynucleotides with a phosphorothioate backbone and it may or may not contain

introns so long as it codes for the peptide. Of course, only peptides that contain naturally occurring amino acid residues joined by naturally occurring peptide bonds are encodable by a polynucleotide. A still further aspect of the invention provides an expression vector capable of expressing a polypeptide according to the invention.

A variety of methods have been developed to link polynucleotides, especially DNA, to vectors for example via complementary cohesive termini. For instance, complementary homopolymer tracts can be added to the DNA segment to be inserted to the vector DNA. The vector and DNA segment are then joined by hydrogen bonding between the complementary homopolymeric tails to form recombinant DNA molecules.

Synthetic linkers containing one or more restriction sites provide an alternative method of joining the DNA segment to vectors. Synthetic linkers containing a variety of restriction endonuclease sites are commercially available from a number of sources including International Biotechnologies Inc. New Haven, CN, USA.

A desirable method of modifying the DNA encoding the polypeptide of the invention employs the polymerase chain reaction as disclosed by Saiki RK, et al. (Saiki et al., 1988). This method may be used for introducing the DNA into a suitable vector, for example by engineering in suitable restriction sites, or it may be used to modify the DNA in other useful ways as is known in the art. If viral vectors are used, pox- or adenovirus vectors are preferred.

The DNA (or in the case of retroviral vectors, RNA) may then be expressed in a suitable host to produce a polypeptide comprising the peptide or variant of the invention. Thus, the DNA encoding the peptide or variant of the invention may be used in accordance with known techniques, appropriately modified in view of the teachings contained herein, to construct an expression vector, which is then used to transform an appropriate host cell for the expression and production of the polypeptide of the invention. Such techniques include those disclosed, for example, in US 4,440,859, 4,530,901, 4,582,800, 4,677,063, 4,678,751, 4,704,362, 4,710,463, 4,757,006, 4,766,075, and 4,810,648.

The DNA (or in the case of retroviral vectors, RNA) encoding the polypeptide constituting the compound of the invention may be joined to a wide variety of other DNA sequences for introduction into an appropriate host. The companion DNA will depend upon the nature of the host, the manner of the introduction of the DNA into the host, and whether episomal maintenance or integration is desired.

Generally, the DNA is inserted into an expression vector, such as a plasmid, in proper orientation and correct reading frame for expression. If necessary, the DNA may be linked to the appropriate transcriptional and translational regulatory control nucleotide sequences recognized by the desired host, although such controls are generally available in the expression vector. The vector is then introduced into the host through standard techniques. Generally, not all of the hosts will be transformed by the vector. Therefore, it will be necessary to select for transformed host cells. One selection technique involves incorporating into the expression vector a DNA sequence, with any necessary control elements, that codes for a selectable trait in the transformed cell, such as antibiotic resistance.

Alternatively, the gene for such selectable trait can be on another vector, which is used to co-transform the desired host cell.

Host cells that have been transformed by the recombinant DNA of the invention are then cultured for a sufficient time and under appropriate conditions known to those skilled in the art in view of the teachings disclosed herein to permit the expression of the polypeptide, which can then be recovered.

Many expression systems are known, including bacteria (for example *E. coli* and *Bacillus subtilis*), yeasts (for example *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*), filamentous fungi (for example *Aspergillus* spec.), plant cells, animal cells and insect cells. Preferably, the system can be mammalian cells such as CHO cells available from the ATCC Cell Biology Collection.

A typical mammalian cell vector plasmid for constitutive expression comprises the CMV or SV40 promoter with a suitable poly A tail and a resistance marker, such as neomycin. One example is pSVL available from Pharmacia, Piscataway, NJ, USA. An example of an inducible mammalian expression vector is pMSG, also available from Pharmacia. Useful yeast plasmid vectors are pRS403-406 and pRS413-416 and are generally available from Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, CA 92037, USA. Plasmids pRS403, pRS404, pRS405 and pRS406 are Yeast Integrating plasmids (YIps) and incorporate the yeast selectable markers HIS3, TRP1, LEU2 and URA3. Plasmids pRS413-416 are Yeast Centromere plasmids (Ycps). CMV promoter-based vectors (for example from Sigma-Aldrich) provide transient or stable expression, cytoplasmic expression or secretion, and N-terminal or C-terminal tagging in various combinations of FLAG, 3xFLAG, c-myc or MAT. These fusion proteins allow for detection, purification and analysis of recombinant protein. Dual-tagged fusions provide flexibility in detection.

The strong human cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter regulatory region drives constitutive protein expression levels as high as 1 mg/L in COS cells. For less potent cell lines, protein levels are typically ~0.1 mg/L. The presence of the SV40 replication origin will result in high levels of DNA replication in SV40 replication permissive COS cells. CMV vectors, for example, can contain the pMB1 (derivative of pBR322) origin for replication in bacterial cells, the  $\beta$ -lactamase gene for ampicillin resistance selection in bacteria, hGH polyA, and the f1 origin. Vectors containing the pre-pro-trypsin leader (PPT) sequence can direct the secretion of FLAG fusion proteins into the culture medium for purification using ANTI-FLAG antibodies, resins, and plates. Other vectors and expression systems are well known in the art for use with a variety of host cells.

In another embodiment two or more peptides or peptide variants of the invention are encoded and thus expressed in a successive order (similar to "beads on a string" constructs). In doing so, the peptides or peptide variants may be linked or fused together by stretches of linker amino acids, such as for example LLLLLL, or may be linked without any additional peptide(s) between them. These constructs can also be used for cancer therapy, and may induce immune responses both involving MHC I and MHC II.

The present invention also relates to a host cell transformed with a polynucleotide vector construct of the present invention. The host cell can be either prokaryotic or eukaryotic. Bacterial cells may be preferred prokaryotic host cells in some circumstances and typically are a strain of *E. coli* such as, for example, the *E. coli* strains DH5 available from Bethesda Research Laboratories Inc., Bethesda, MD, USA, and RR1 available from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) of Rockville, MD, USA (No ATCC 31343). Preferred eukaryotic host cells include yeast, insect and mammalian cells, preferably vertebrate cells such as those from a mouse, rat, monkey or human fibroblastic and colon cell lines. Yeast host cells include YPH499, YPH500 and YPH501, which are generally available from Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, CA 92037, USA. Preferred mammalian host cells include Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells available from the ATCC as CCL61, NIH Swiss mouse embryo cells NIH/3T3 available from the ATCC as CRL 1658, monkey kidney-derived COS-1 cells available from the ATCC as CRL 1650 and 293 cells which are human embryonic kidney cells. Preferred insect cells are Sf9 cells which can be transfected with baculovirus expression vectors. An overview regarding the choice of suitable host cells for expression can be found in, for example, the textbook of Paulina Balbás and Argelia Lorence "Methods in Molecular Biology Recombinant Gene Expression, Reviews and Protocols," Part One, Second Edition, ISBN 978-1-58829-262-9, and other literature known to the person of skill.

Transformation of appropriate cell hosts with a DNA construct of the present invention is accomplished by well-known methods that typically depend on the type of vector used. With regard to transformation of prokaryotic host cells, see, for example, Cohen et al. (Cohen et al., 1972) and (Green and Sambrook, 2012) . Transformation of yeast cells is described in Sherman et al. (Sherman et al., 1986) . The method of Beggs (Beggs, 1978) is also useful. With regard to vertebrate cells, reagents useful in transfecting such cells, for example calcium phosphate and DEAE-dextran or liposome formulations, are available from Stratagene Cloning Systems, or Life Technologies Inc., Gaithersburg, MD 20877, USA. Electroporation is also useful for transforming and/or transfecting cells

and is well known in the art for transforming yeast cell, bacterial cells, insect cells and vertebrate cells.

Successfully transformed cells, i.e. cells that contain a DNA construct of the present invention, can be identified by well-known techniques such as PCR. Alternatively, the presence of the protein in the supernatant can be detected using antibodies.

It will be appreciated that certain host cells of the invention are useful in the preparation of the peptides of the invention, for example bacterial, yeast and insect cells. However, other host cells may be useful in certain therapeutic methods. For example, antigen-presenting cells, such as dendritic cells, may usefully be used to express the peptides of the invention such that they may be loaded into appropriate MHC molecules. Thus, the current invention provides a host cell comprising a nucleic acid or an expression vector according to the invention.

In a preferred embodiment the host cell is an antigen presenting cell, in particular a dendritic cell or antigen presenting cell. APCs loaded with a recombinant fusion protein containing prostatic acid phosphatase (PAP) were approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) on April 29, 2010, to treat asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic metastatic HRPC (Sipuleucel-T) (Rini et al., 2006; Small et al., 2006).

A further aspect of the invention provides a method of producing a peptide or its variant, the method comprising culturing a host cell and isolating the peptide from the host cell or its culture medium.

In another embodiment the peptide, the nucleic acid or the expression vector of the invention are used in medicine. For example, the peptide or its variant may be prepared for intravenous (i.v.) injection, sub-cutaneous (s.c.) injection, intradermal (i.d.) injection, intraperitoneal (i.p.) injection, intramuscular (i.m.) injection. Preferred methods of peptide injection include s.c., i.d., i.p., i.m., and i.v. Preferred methods of DNA injection include i.d., i.m., s.c., i.p. and i.v. Doses of e.g. between 50 µg and 1.5 mg, preferably 125 µg to 500 µg, of peptide or DNA may be given and will depend on the respective

peptide or DNA. Dosages of this range were successfully used in previous trials (Walter et al., 2012).

The polynucleotide used for active vaccination may be substantially pure, or contained in a suitable vector or delivery system. The nucleic acid may be DNA, cDNA, PNA, RNA or a combination thereof. Methods for designing and introducing such a nucleic acid are well known in the art. An overview is provided by e.g. Teufel et al. (Teufel et al., 2005). Polynucleotide vaccines are easy to prepare, but the mode of action of these vectors in inducing an immune response is not fully understood. Suitable vectors and delivery systems include viral DNA and/or RNA, such as systems based on adenovirus, vaccinia virus, retroviruses, herpes virus, adeno-associated virus or hybrids containing elements of more than one virus. Non-viral delivery systems include cationic lipids and cationic polymers and are well known in the art of DNA delivery. Physical delivery, such as via a "gene-gun" may also be used. The peptide or peptides encoded by the nucleic acid may be a fusion protein, for example with an epitope that stimulates T cells for the respective opposite CDR as noted above.

The medicament of the invention may also include one or more adjuvants. Adjuvants are substances that non-specifically enhance or potentiate the immune response (e.g., immune responses mediated by CD8-positive T cells and helper-T (TH) cells to an antigen, and would thus be considered useful in the medicament of the present invention. Suitable adjuvants include, but are not limited to, 1018 ISS, aluminum salts, AMPLIVAX®, AS15, BCG, CP-870,893, CpG7909, CyaA, dSLIM, flagellin or TLR5 ligands derived from flagellin, FLT3 ligand, GM-CSF, IC30, IC31, Imiquimod (ALDARA®), resiquimod, ImuFact IMP321, Interleukins as IL-2, IL-13, IL-21, Interferon-alpha or -beta, or pegylated derivatives thereof, IS Patch, ISS, ISCOMATRIX, ISCOMs, JuvImmune®, LipoVac, MALP2, MF59, monophosphoryl lipid A, Montanide IMS 1312, Montanide ISA 206, Montanide ISA 50V, Montanide ISA-51, water-in-oil and oil-in-water emulsions, OK-432, OM-174, OM-197-MP-EC, ONTAK, OspA, PepTel® vector system, poly(lactid co-glycolid) [PLG]-based and dextran microparticles, talactoferrin SRL172, Virosomes and other Virus-like particles, YF-17D, VEGF trap, R848, beta-glucan, Pam3Cys, Aquila's QS21 stimulon, which is derived from saponin, mycobacterial

extracts and synthetic bacterial cell wall mimics, and other proprietary adjuvants such as Ribi's Detox, Quil, or Superfos. Adjuvants such as Freund's or GM-CSF are preferred. Several immunological adjuvants (e.g., MF59) specific for dendritic cells and their preparation have been described previously (Allison and Krummel, 1995). Also cytokines may be used. Several cytokines have been directly linked to influencing dendritic cell migration to lymphoid tissues (e.g., TNF-), accelerating the maturation of dendritic cells into efficient antigen-presenting cells for T-lymphocytes (e.g., GM-CSF, IL-1 and IL-4) (U.S. Pat. No. 5,849,589, specifically incorporated herein by reference in its entirety) and acting as immunoadjuvants (e.g., IL-12, IL-15, IL-23, IL-7, IFN-alpha, IFN-beta) (Gabrilovich et al., 1996).

CpG immunostimulatory oligonucleotides have also been reported to enhance the effects of adjuvants in a vaccine setting. Without being bound by theory, CpG oligonucleotides act by activating the innate (non-adaptive) immune system via Toll-like receptors (TLR), mainly TLR9. CpG triggered TLR9 activation enhances antigen-specific humoral and cellular responses to a wide variety of antigens, including peptide or protein antigens, live or killed viruses, dendritic cell vaccines, autologous cellular vaccines and polysaccharide conjugates in both prophylactic and therapeutic vaccines. More importantly it enhances dendritic cell maturation and differentiation, resulting in enhanced activation of TH1 cells and strong cytotoxic T-lymphocyte (CTL) generation, even in the absence of CD4 T cell help. The TH1 bias induced by TLR9 stimulation is maintained even in the presence of vaccine adjuvants such as alum or incomplete Freund's adjuvant (IFA) that normally promote a TH2 bias. CpG oligonucleotides show even greater adjuvant activity when formulated or co-administered with other adjuvants or in formulations such as microparticles, nanoparticles, lipid emulsions or similar formulations, which are especially necessary for inducing a strong response when the antigen is relatively weak. They also accelerate the immune response and enable the antigen doses to be reduced by approximately two orders of magnitude, with comparable antibody responses to the full-dose vaccine without CpG in some experiments (Krieg, 2006). US 6,406,705 B1 describes the combined use of CpG oligonucleotides, non-nucleic acid adjuvants and an antigen to induce an antigen-specific immune response. A CpG TLR9 antagonist is dSLIM (double Stem Loop

Immunomodulator) by Mologen (Berlin, Germany) which is a preferred component of the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention. Other TLR binding molecules such as RNA binding TLR 7, TLR 8 and/or TLR 9 may also be used.

Other examples for useful adjuvants include, but are not limited to chemically modified CpGs (e.g. CpR, Idera), dsRNA analogues such as Poly(I:C) and derivates thereof (e.g. AmpliGen®, Hiltonol®, poly-(ICLC), poly(IC-R), poly(I:C12U), non-CpG bacterial DNA or RNA as well as immunoactive small molecules and antibodies such as cyclophosphamide, sunitinib, Bevacizumab®, celebrex, NCX-4016, sildenafil, tadalafil, vardenafil, sorafenib, temozolomide, temsirolimus, XL-999, CP-547632, pazopanib, VEGF Trap, ZD2171, AZD2171, anti-CTLA4, other antibodies targeting key structures of the immune system (e.g. anti-CD40, anti-TGFbeta, anti-TNFalpha receptor) and SC58175, which may act therapeutically and/or as an adjuvant. The amounts and concentrations of adjuvants and additives useful in the context of the present invention can readily be determined by the skilled artisan without undue experimentation.

Preferred adjuvants are anti-CD40, imiquimod, resiquimod, GM-CSF, cyclophosphamide, sunitinib, bevacizumab, interferon-alpha, CpG oligonucleotides and derivates, poly-(I:C) and derivates, RNA, sildenafil, and particulate formulations with PLG or virosomes.

In a preferred embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition according to the invention the adjuvant is selected from the group consisting of colony-stimulating factors, such as Granulocyte Macrophage Colony Stimulating Factor (GM-CSF, sargramostim), cyclophosphamide, imiquimod, resiquimod, and interferon-alpha.

In a preferred embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition according to the invention the adjuvant is selected from the group consisting of colony-stimulating factors, such as Granulocyte Macrophage Colony Stimulating Factor (GM-CSF, sargramostim), cyclophosphamide, imiquimod and resiquimod. In a preferred embodiment of the pharmaceutical composition according to the invention, the adjuvant is cyclophosphamide, imiquimod or resiquimod. Even more preferred adjuvants are

Montanide IMS 1312, Montanide ISA 206, Montanide ISA 50V, Montanide ISA-51, poly-ICLC (Hiltonol®) and anti-CD40 mAB, or combinations thereof.

This composition is used for parenteral administration, such as subcutaneous, intradermal, intramuscular or oral administration. For this, the peptides and optionally other molecules are dissolved or suspended in a pharmaceutically acceptable, preferably aqueous carrier. In addition, the composition can contain excipients, such as buffers, binding agents, blasting agents, diluents, flavors, lubricants, etc. The peptides can also be administered together with immune stimulating substances, such as cytokines. An extensive listing of excipients that can be used in such a composition, can be, for example, taken from A. Kibbe, Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients (Kibbe, 2000). The composition can be used for a prevention, prophylaxis and/or therapy of adenomatous or cancerous diseases. Exemplary formulations can be found in, for example, EP2112253.

It is important to realize that the immune response triggered by the vaccine according to the invention attacks the cancer in different cell-stages and different stages of development. Furthermore different cancer associated signaling pathways are attacked. This is an advantage over vaccines that address only one or few targets, which may cause the tumor to easily adapt to the attack (tumor escape). Furthermore, not all individual tumors express the same pattern of antigens. Therefore, a combination of several tumor-associated peptides ensures that every single tumor bears at least some of the targets. The composition is designed in such a way that each tumor is expected to express several of the antigens and cover several independent pathways necessary for tumor growth and maintenance. Thus, the vaccine can easily be used "off-the-shelf" for a larger patient population. This means that a pre-selection of patients to be treated with the vaccine can be restricted to HLA typing, does not require any additional biomarker assessments for antigen expression, but it is still ensured that several targets are simultaneously attacked by the induced immune response, which is important for efficacy (Banchereau et al., 2001; Walter et al., 2012).

As used herein, the term "scaffold" refers to a molecule that specifically binds to an (e.g. antigenic) determinant. In one embodiment, a scaffold is able to direct the entity to which it is attached (e.g. a (second) antigen binding moiety) to a target site, for example to a specific type of tumor cell or tumor stroma bearing the antigenic determinant (e.g. the complex of a peptide with MHC, according to the application at hand). In another embodiment a scaffold is able to activate signaling through its target antigen, for example a T cell receptor complex antigen. Scaffolds include but are not limited to antibodies and fragments thereof, antigen binding domains of an antibody, comprising an antibody heavy chain variable region and an antibody light chain variable region, binding proteins comprising at least one ankyrin repeat motif and single domain antigen binding (SDAB) molecules, aptamers, (soluble) TCRs and (modified) cells such as allogenic or autologous T cells. To assess whether a molecule is a scaffold binding to a target, binding assays can be performed.

"Specific" binding means that the scaffold binds the peptide-MHC-complex of interest better than other naturally occurring peptide-MHC-complexes, to an extent that a scaffold armed with an active molecule that is able to kill a cell bearing the specific target is not able to kill another cell without the specific target but presenting other peptide-MHC complex(es). Binding to other peptide-MHC complexes is irrelevant if the peptide of the cross-reactive peptide-MHC is not naturally occurring, i.e. not derived from the human HLA-peptidome. Tests to assess target cell killing are well known in the art. They should be performed using target cells (primary cells or cell lines) with unaltered peptide-MHC presentation, or cells loaded with peptides such that naturally occurring peptide-MHC levels are reached.

Each scaffold can comprise a labelling which provides that the bound scaffold can be detected by determining the presence or absence of a signal provided by the label. For example, the scaffold can be labelled with a fluorescent dye or any other applicable cellular marker molecule. Such marker molecules are well known in the art. For example a fluorescence-labelling, for example provided by a fluorescence dye, can provide a visualization of the bound aptamer by fluorescence or laser scanning microscopy or flow cytometry.

Each scaffold can be conjugated with a second active molecule such as for example IL-21, anti-CD3, and anti-CD28.

For further information on polypeptide scaffolds see for example the background section of WO 2014/071978A1 and the references cited therein.

The present invention further relates to aptamers. Aptamers (see for example WO 2014/191359 and the literature as cited therein) are short single-stranded nucleic acid molecules, which can fold into defined three-dimensional structures and recognize specific target structures. They have appeared to be suitable alternatives for developing targeted therapies. Aptamers have been shown to selectively bind to a variety of complex targets with high affinity and specificity.

Aptamers recognizing cell surface located molecules have been identified within the past decade and provide means for developing diagnostic and therapeutic approaches. Since aptamers have been shown to possess almost no toxicity and immunogenicity they are promising candidates for biomedical applications. Indeed aptamers, for example prostate-specific membrane-antigen recognizing aptamers, have been successfully employed for targeted therapies and shown to be functional in xenograft *in vivo* models. Furthermore, aptamers recognizing specific tumor cell lines have been identified.

DNA aptamers can be selected to reveal broad-spectrum recognition properties for various cancer cells, and particularly those derived from solid tumors, while non-tumorigenic and primary healthy cells are not recognized. If the identified aptamers recognize not only a specific tumor sub-type but rather interact with a series of tumors, this renders the aptamers applicable as so-called broad-spectrum diagnostics and therapeutics.

Further, investigation of cell-binding behavior with flow cytometry showed that the aptamers revealed very good apparent affinities that are within the nanomolar range.

Aptamers are useful for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes. Further, it could be shown that some of the aptamers are taken up by tumor cells and thus can function as molecular vehicles for the targeted delivery of anti-cancer agents such as siRNA into tumor cells.

Aptamers can be selected against complex targets such as cells and tissues and complexes of the peptides comprising, preferably consisting of, a sequence according to any of SEQ ID NO:1 to SEQ ID NO: 114, according to the invention at hand with the MHC molecule, using the cell-SELEX (Systematic Evolution of Ligands by Exponential enrichment) technique.

The peptides of the present invention can be used to generate and develop specific antibodies against MHC/peptide complexes. These can be used for therapy, targeting toxins or radioactive substances to the diseased tissue. Another use of these antibodies can be targeting radionuclides to the diseased tissue for imaging purposes such as PET. This use can help to detect small metastases or to determine the size and precise localization of diseased tissues.

Therefore, it is a further aspect of the invention to provide a method for producing a recombinant antibody specifically binding to a human major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I or II being complexed with a HLA-restricted antigen, the method comprising: immunizing a genetically engineered non-human mammal comprising cells expressing said human major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I or II with a soluble form of a MHC class I or II molecule being complexed with said HLA-restricted antigen; isolating mRNA molecules from antibody producing cells of said non-human mammal; producing a phage display library displaying protein molecules encoded by said mRNA molecules; and isolating at least one phage from said phage display library, said at least one phage displaying said antibody specifically binding to said human major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I or II being complexed with said HLA-restricted antigen.

It is a further aspect of the invention to provide an antibody that specifically binds to a human major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I or II being complexed with a HLA-restricted antigen, wherein the antibody preferably is a polyclonal antibody, monoclonal antibody, bi-specific antibody and/or a chimeric antibody.

Respective methods for producing such antibodies and single chain class I major histocompatibility complexes, as well as other tools for the production of these antibodies are disclosed in WO 03/068201, WO 2004/084798, WO 01/72768, WO 03/070752, and in publications (Cohen et al., 2003a; Cohen et al., 2003b; Denkberg et al., 2003), which for the purposes of the present invention are all explicitly incorporated by reference in their entireties.

Preferably, the antibody is binding with a binding affinity of below 20 nanomolar, preferably of below 10 nanomolar, to the complex, which is also regarded as "specific" in the context of the present invention.

The present invention relates to a peptide comprising a sequence that is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114, or a variant thereof which is at least 88% homologous (preferably identical) to SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114 or a variant thereof that induces T cells cross-reacting with said peptide, wherein said peptide is not the underlying full-length polypeptide.

The present invention further relates to a peptide comprising a sequence that is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114 or a variant thereof which is at least 88% homologous (preferably identical) to SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114, wherein said peptide or variant has an overall length of between 8 and 100, preferably between 8 and 30, and most preferred between 8 and 14 amino acids.

The present invention further relates to the peptides according to the invention that have the ability to bind to a molecule of the human major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class-I or -II.

The present invention further relates to the peptides according to the invention wherein the peptide consists or consists essentially of an amino acid sequence according to SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114.

The present invention further relates to the peptides according to the invention, wherein the peptide is (chemically) modified and/or includes non-peptide bonds.

The present invention further relates to the peptides according to the invention, wherein the peptide is part of a fusion protein, in particular comprising N-terminal amino acids of the HLA-DR antigen-associated invariant chain (ii), or wherein the peptide is fused to (or into) an antibody, such as, for example, an antibody that is specific for dendritic cells.

The present invention further relates to a nucleic acid, encoding the peptides according to the invention, provided that the peptide is not the complete (full) human protein.

The present invention further relates to the nucleic acid according to the invention that is DNA, cDNA, PNA, RNA or combinations thereof.

The present invention further relates to an expression vector capable of expressing a nucleic acid according to the present invention.

The present invention further relates to a peptide according to the present invention, a nucleic acid according to the present invention or an expression vector according to the present invention for use in medicine, in particular in the treatment of RCC.

The present invention further relates to a host cell comprising a nucleic acid according to the invention or an expression vector according to the invention.

The present invention further relates to the host cell according to the present invention that is an antigen presenting cell, and preferably a dendritic cell.

- 96 -

The present invention further relates to a method of producing a peptide according to the present invention, said method comprising culturing the host cell according to the present invention, and isolating the peptide from said host cell or its culture medium.

The present invention further relates to the method according to the present invention, where-in the antigen is loaded onto class I or II MHC molecules expressed on the surface of a suitable antigen-presenting cell by contacting a sufficient amount of the antigen with an antigen-presenting cell.

The present invention further relates to the method according to the invention, wherein the antigen-presenting cell comprises an expression vector capable of expressing said peptide containing SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114 or said variant amino acid sequence.

The present invention further relates to activated T cells, produced by the method according to the present invention, wherein said T cells selectively recognizes a cell which aberrantly expresses a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence according to the present invention.

The present invention further relates to a method of killing target cells in a patient which target cells aberrantly express a polypeptide comprising any amino acid sequence according to the present invention, the method comprising administering to the patient an effective number of T cells as according to the present invention.

The present invention further relates to the use of any peptide described, a nucleic acid according to the present invention, an expression vector according to the present invention, a cell according to the present invention, or an activated cytotoxic T lymphocyte according to the present invention as a medicament or in the manufacture of a medicament. The present invention further relates to a use according to the present invention, wherein the medicament is active against cancer.

The present invention further relates to a use according to the invention, wherein the medicament is a vaccine. The present invention further relates to a use according to the invention, wherein the medicament is active against cancer.

The present invention further relates to a use according to the invention, wherein said cancer cells are RCC cells or other solid or haematological tumor cells such as lung cancer, brain cancer, stomach cancer, colon or rectal cancer, liver cancer, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, leukemias, breast cancer, melanoma, ovarian cancer, and esophageal cancer.

The present invention further relates to particular marker proteins and biomarkers based on the peptides according to the present invention, herein called "targets" that can be used in the diagnosis and/or prognosis of RCC. The present invention also relates to the use of these novel targets for cancer treatment.

The term "antibody" or "antibodies" is used herein in a broad sense and includes both polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies. In addition to intact or "full" immunoglobulin molecules, also included in the term "antibodies" are fragments (e.g. CDRs, Fv, Fab and Fc fragments) or polymers of those immunoglobulin molecules and humanized versions of immunoglobulin molecules, as long as they exhibit any of the desired properties (e.g., specific binding of a RCC marker (poly)peptide, delivery of a toxin to a RCC cell expressing a cancer marker gene at an increased level, and/or inhibiting the activity of a RCC marker polypeptide) according to the invention.

Whenever possible, the antibodies of the invention may be purchased from commercial sources. The antibodies of the invention may also be generated using well-known methods. The skilled artisan will understand that either full length RCC marker polypeptides or fragments thereof may be used to generate the antibodies of the invention. A polypeptide to be used for generating an antibody of the invention may be partially or fully purified from a natural source, or may be produced using recombinant DNA techniques.

For example, a cDNA encoding a peptide according to the present invention, such as a peptide according to SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114 polypeptide, or a variant or fragment thereof, can be expressed in prokaryotic cells (e.g., bacteria) or eukaryotic cells (e.g., yeast, insect, or mammalian cells), after which the recombinant protein can be purified and used to generate a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody preparation that specifically bind the RCC marker polypeptide used to generate the antibody according to the invention.

One of skill in the art will realize that the generation of two or more different sets of monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies maximizes the likelihood of obtaining an antibody with the specificity and affinity required for its intended use (e.g., ELISA, immunohistochemistry, *in vivo* imaging, immunotoxin therapy). The antibodies are tested for their desired activity by known methods, in accordance with the purpose for which the antibodies are to be used (e.g., ELISA, immunohistochemistry, immunotherapy, etc.; for further guidance on the generation and testing of antibodies, see, e.g., Greenfield, 2014 (Greenfield, 2014)). For example, the antibodies may be tested in ELISA assays or, Western blots, immunohistochemical staining of formalin-fixed cancers or frozen tissue sections. After their initial *in vitro* characterization, antibodies intended for therapeutic or *in vivo* diagnostic use are tested according to known clinical testing methods.

The term "monoclonal antibody" as used herein refers to an antibody obtained from a substantially homogeneous population of antibodies, i.e.; the individual antibodies comprising the population are identical except for possible naturally occurring mutations that may be present in minor amounts. The monoclonal antibodies herein specifically include "chimeric" antibodies in which a portion of the heavy and/or light chain is identical with or homologous to corresponding sequences in antibodies derived from a particular species or belonging to a particular antibody class or subclass, while the remainder of the chain(s) is identical with or homologous to corresponding sequences in antibodies derived from another species or belonging to another antibody class or subclass, as well as fragments of such antibodies, so long as they exhibit the desired antagonistic activity (US 4,816,567, which is hereby incorporated in its entirety).

Monoclonal antibodies of the invention may be prepared using hybridoma methods. In a hybridoma method, a mouse or other appropriate host animal is typically immunized with an immunizing agent to elicit lymphocytes that produce or are capable of producing antibodies that will specifically bind to the immunizing agent. Alternatively, the lymphocytes may be immunized *in vitro*.

The monoclonal antibodies may also be made by recombinant DNA methods, such as those described in US 4,816,567. DNA encoding the monoclonal antibodies of the invention can be readily isolated and sequenced using conventional procedures (e.g., by using oligonucleotide probes that are capable of binding specifically to genes encoding the heavy and light chains of murine antibodies).

*In vitro* methods are also suitable for preparing monovalent antibodies. Digestion of antibodies to produce fragments thereof, particularly Fab fragments, can be accomplished using routine techniques known in the art. For instance, digestion can be performed using papain. Examples of papain digestion are described in WO 94/29348 and US 4,342,566. Papain digestion of antibodies typically produces two identical antigen binding fragments, called Fab fragments, each with a single antigen binding site, and a residual Fc fragment. Pepsin treatment yields a F(ab')2 fragment and a pFc' fragment.

The antibody fragments, whether attached to other sequences or not, can also include insertions, deletions, substitutions, or other selected modifications of particular regions or specific amino acids residues, provided the activity of the fragment is not significantly altered or impaired compared to the non-modified antibody or antibody fragment. These modifications can provide for some additional property, such as to remove/add amino acids capable of disulfide bonding, to increase its bio-longevity, to alter its secretory characteristics, etc. In any case, the antibody fragment must possess a bioactive property, such as binding activity, regulation of binding at the binding domain, etc. Functional or active regions of the antibody may be identified by mutagenesis of a specific region of the protein, followed by expression and testing of the expressed

- 100 -

polypeptide. Such methods are readily apparent to a skilled practitioner in the art and can include site-specific mutagenesis of the nucleic acid encoding the antibody fragment.

The antibodies of the invention may further comprise humanized antibodies or human antibodies. Humanized forms of non-human (e.g., murine) antibodies are chimeric immunoglobulins, immunoglobulin chains or fragments thereof (such as Fv, Fab, Fab' or other antigen-binding subsequences of antibodies) which contain minimal sequence derived from non-human immunoglobulin. Humanized antibodies include human immunoglobulins (recipient antibody) in which residues from a complementary determining region (CDR) of the recipient are replaced by residues from a CDR of a non-human species (donor antibody) such as mouse, rat or rabbit having the desired specificity, affinity and capacity. In some instances, Fv framework (FR) residues of the human immunoglobulin are replaced by corresponding non-human residues. Humanized antibodies may also comprise residues which are found neither in the recipient antibody nor in the imported CDR or framework sequences. In general, the humanized antibody will comprise substantially all of at least one, and typically two, variable domains, in which all or substantially all of the CDR regions correspond to those of a non-human immunoglobulin and all or substantially all of the FR regions are those of a human immunoglobulin consensus sequence. The humanized antibody optimally also will comprise at least a portion of an immunoglobulin constant region (Fc), typically that of a human immunoglobulin.

Methods for humanizing non-human antibodies are well known in the art. Generally, a humanized antibody has one or more amino acid residues introduced into it from a source which is non-human. These non-human amino acid residues are often referred to as "import" residues, which are typically taken from an "import" variable domain. Humanization can be essentially performed by substituting rodent CDRs or CDR sequences for the corresponding sequences of a human antibody. Accordingly, such "humanized" antibodies are chimeric antibodies (US 4,816,567), wherein substantially less than an intact human variable domain has been substituted by the corresponding sequence from a non-human species. In practice, humanized antibodies are typically

human antibodies in which some CDR residues and possibly some FR residues are substituted by residues from analogous sites in rodent antibodies.

Transgenic animals (e.g., mice) that are capable, upon immunization, of producing a full repertoire of human antibodies in the absence of endogenous immunoglobulin production can be employed. For example, it has been described that the homozygous deletion of the antibody heavy chain joining region gene in chimeric and germ-line mutant mice results in complete inhibition of endogenous antibody production. Transfer of the human germ-line immunoglobulin gene array in such germ-line mutant mice will result in the production of human antibodies upon antigen challenge. Human antibodies can also be produced in phage display libraries.

Antibodies of the invention are preferably administered to a subject in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Typically, an appropriate amount of a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt is used in the formulation to render the formulation isotonic. Examples of the pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier include saline, Ringer's solution and dextrose solution. The pH of the solution is preferably from about 5 to about 8, and more preferably from about 7 to about 7.5. Further carriers include sustained release preparations such as semipermeable matrices of solid hydrophobic polymers containing the antibody, which matrices are in the form of shaped articles, e.g., films, liposomes or microparticles. It will be apparent to those persons skilled in the art that certain carriers may be more preferable depending upon, for instance, the route of administration and concentration of antibody being administered.

The antibodies can be administered to the subject, patient, or cell by injection (e.g., intravenous, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, intramuscular), or by other methods such as infusion that ensure its delivery to the bloodstream in an effective form. The antibodies may also be administered by intratumoral or peritumoral routes, to exert local as well as systemic therapeutic effects. Local or intravenous injection is preferred.

Effective dosages and schedules for administering the antibodies may be determined empirically, and making such determinations is within the skill in the art. Those skilled in

the art will understand that the dosage of antibodies that must be administered will vary depending on, for example, the subject that will receive the antibody, the route of administration, the particular type of antibody used and other drugs being administered. A typical daily dosage of the antibody used alone might range from about 1 ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ ) to up to 100  $\text{mg}/\text{kg}$  of body weight or more per day, depending on the factors mentioned above. Following administration of an antibody, preferably for treating RCC, the efficacy of the therapeutic antibody can be assessed in various ways well known to the skilled practitioner. For instance, the size, number, and/or distribution of cancer in a subject receiving treatment may be monitored using standard tumor imaging techniques. A therapeutically-administered antibody that arrests tumor growth, results in tumor shrinkage, and/or prevents the development of new tumors, compared to the disease course that would occur in the absence of antibody administration, is an efficacious antibody for treatment of cancer.

It is a further aspect of the invention to provide a method for producing a soluble T-cell receptor (sTCR) recognizing a specific peptide-MHC complex. Such soluble T-cell receptors can be generated from specific T-cell clones, and their affinity can be increased by mutagenesis targeting the complementarity-determining regions. For the purpose of T-cell receptor selection, phage display can be used (US 2010/0113300, (Liddy et al., 2012)). For the purpose of stabilization of T-cell receptors during phage display and in case of practical use as drug, alpha and beta chain can be linked e.g. by non-native disulfide bonds, other covalent bonds (single-chain T-cell receptor), or by dimerization domains (Boulter et al., 2003; Card et al., 2004; Willcox et al., 1999). The T-cell receptor can be linked to toxins, drugs, cytokines (see, for example, US 2013/0115191), and domains recruiting effector cells such as an anti-CD3 domain, etc., in order to execute particular functions on target cells. Moreover, it can be expressed in T cells used for adoptive transfer. Further information can be found in WO 2004/033685A1 and WO 2004/074322A1. A combination of sTCRs is described in WO 2012/056407A1. Additional methods for the production are disclosed in WO 2013/057586A1.

It is a further aspect of the invention to provide a TCR, for example a soluble T-cell receptor (sTCR) recognizing a specific peptide-MHC complex as disclosed herein.

In addition, the peptides and/or the TCRs or antibodies or other binding molecules of the present invention can be used to verify a pathologist's diagnosis of a cancer based on a biopsied sample.

The antibodies or TCRs may also be used for *in vivo* diagnostic assays. Generally, the antibody is labeled with a radionucleotide (such as  $^{111}\text{In}$ ,  $^{99}\text{Tc}$ ,  $^{14}\text{C}$ ,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^3\text{H}$ ,  $^{32}\text{P}$  or  $^{35}\text{S}$ ) so that the tumor can be localized using immunoscintigraphy. In one embodiment, antibodies or fragments thereof bind to the extracellular domains of two or more targets of a protein selected from the group consisting of the above-mentioned proteins, and the affinity value (Kd) is less than  $1 \times 10\mu\text{M}$ .

Antibodies for diagnostic use may be labeled with probes suitable for detection by various imaging methods. Methods for detection of probes include, but are not limited to, fluorescence, light, confocal and electron microscopy; magnetic resonance imaging and spectroscopy; fluoroscopy, computed tomography and positron emission tomography. Suitable probes include, but are not limited to, fluorescein, rhodamine, eosin and other fluorophores, radioisotopes, gold, gadolinium and other lanthanides, paramagnetic iron, fluorine-18 and other positron-emitting radionuclides. Additionally, probes may be bi- or multi-functional and be detectable by more than one of the methods listed. These antibodies may be directly or indirectly labeled with said probes. Attachment of probes to the antibodies includes covalent attachment of the probe, incorporation of the probe into the antibody, and the covalent attachment of a chelating compound for binding of probe, amongst others well recognized in the art. For immunohistochemistry, the disease tissue sample may be fresh or frozen or may be embedded in paraffin and fixed with a preservative such as formalin. The fixed or embedded section contains the sample are contacted with a labeled primary antibody and secondary antibody, wherein the antibody is used to detect the expression of the proteins *in situ*.

- 104 -

Another aspect of the present invention includes an *in vitro* method for producing activated T cells, the method comprising contacting *in vitro* T cells with antigen loaded human MHC molecules expressed on the surface of a suitable antigen-presenting cell for a period of time sufficient to activate the T cell in an antigen specific manner, wherein the antigen is a peptide according to the invention. Preferably a sufficient amount of the antigen is used with an antigen-presenting cell.

Preferably the mammalian cell lacks or has a reduced level or function of the TAP peptide transporter. Suitable cells that lack the TAP peptide transporter include T2, RMA-S and Drosophila cells. TAP is the transporter associated with antigen processing.

The human peptide loading deficient cell line T2 is available from the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852, USA under Catalogue No CRL 1992; the Drosophila cell line Schneider line 2 is available from the ATCC under Catalogue No CRL 19863; the mouse RMA-S cell line is described in Ljunggren et al. (Ljunggren and Karre, 1985).

Preferably, before transfection the host cell expresses substantially no MHC class I molecules. It is also preferred that the stimulator cell expresses a molecule important for providing a co-stimulatory signal for T-cells such as any of B7.1, B7.2, ICAM-1 and LFA 3. The nucleic acid sequences of numerous MHC class I molecules and of the co-stimulator molecules are publicly available from the GenBank and EMBL databases.

In case of a MHC class I epitope being used as an antigen, the T cells are CD8-positive T cells.

If an antigen-presenting cell is transfected to express such an epitope, preferably the cell comprises an expression vector capable of expressing a peptide containing SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114 and/or SEQ ID NO: 115 to SEQ ID NO: 151 or a variant amino acid sequence thereof.

- 105 -

A number of other methods may be used for generating T cells in vitro. For example, autologous tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes can be used in the generation of CTL. Plebanski et al. (Plebanski et al., 1995) made use of autologous peripheral blood lymphocytes (PLBs) in the preparation of T cells. Furthermore, the production of autologous T cells by pulsing dendritic cells with peptide or polypeptide, or via infection with recombinant virus is possible. Also, B cells can be used in the production of autologous T cells. In addition, macrophages pulsed with peptide or polypeptide, or infected with recombinant virus, may be used in the preparation of autologous T cells. S. Walter et al. (Walter et al., 2003) describe the in vitro priming of T cells by using artificial antigen presenting cells (aAPCs), which is also a suitable way for generating T cells against the peptide of choice. In the present invention, aAPCs were generated by the coupling of preformed MHC:peptide complexes to the surface of polystyrene particles (microbeads) by biotin:streptavidin biochemistry. This system permits the exact control of the MHC density on aAPCs, which allows to selectively eliciting high- or low-avidity antigen-specific T cell responses with high efficiency from blood samples. Apart from MHC:peptide complexes, aAPCs should carry other proteins with co-stimulatory activity like anti-CD28 antibodies coupled to their surface. Furthermore such aAPC-based systems often require the addition of appropriate soluble factors, e. g. cytokines, like interleukin-12.

Allogeneic cells may also be used in the preparation of T cells and a method is described in detail in WO 97/26328, incorporated herein by reference. For example, in addition to *Drosophila* cells and T2 cells, other cells may be used to present antigens such as CHO cells, baculovirus-infected insect cells, bacteria, yeast, and vaccinia-infected target cells. In addition plant viruses may be used (see, for example, Porta et al. (Porta et al., 1994) which describes the development of cowpea mosaic virus as a high-yielding system for the presentation of foreign peptides.

The activated T cells that are directed against the peptides of the invention are useful in therapy. Thus, a further aspect of the invention provides activated T cells obtainable by the foregoing methods of the invention.

Activated T cells, which are produced by the above method, will selectively recognize a cell that aberrantly expresses a polypeptide that comprises an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 to SEQ ID NO: 114.

Preferably, the T cell recognizes the cell by interacting through its TCR with the HLA/peptide-complex (for example, binding). The T cells are useful in a method of killing target cells in a patient whose target cells aberrantly express a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence of the invention wherein the patient is administered an effective number of the activated T cells. The T cells that are administered to the patient may be derived from the patient and activated as described above (i.e. they are autologous T cells). Alternatively, the T cells are not from the patient but are from another individual. Of course, it is preferred if the individual is a healthy individual. By "healthy individual" the inventors mean that the individual is generally in good health, preferably has a competent immune system and, more preferably, is not suffering from any disease that can be readily tested for, and detected.

*In vivo*, the target cells for the CD8-positive T cells according to the present invention can be cells of the tumor (which sometimes express MHC class II) and/or stromal cells surrounding the tumor (tumor cells) (which sometimes also express MHC class II; (Dengjel et al., 2006)).

The T cells of the present invention may be used as active ingredients of a therapeutic composition. Thus, the invention also provides a method of killing target cells in a patient whose target cells aberrantly express a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence of the invention, the method comprising administering to the patient an effective number of T cells as defined above.

By "aberrantly expressed" the inventors also mean that the polypeptide is over-expressed compared to normal levels of expression or that the gene is silent in the tissue from which the tumor is derived but in the tumor it is expressed. By "over-expressed" the inventors mean that the polypeptide is present at a level at least 1.2-fold

of that present in normal tissue; preferably at least 2-fold, and more preferably at least 5-fold or 10-fold the level present in normal tissue.

T cells may be obtained by methods known in the art, e.g. those described above. Protocols for this so-called adoptive transfer of T cells are also well known in the art. Reviews can be found in: Gattioni et al. and Morgan et al. (Gattinoni et al., 2006; Morgan et al., 2006).

Another aspect of the present invention includes the use of the peptides complexed with MHC to generate a T-cell receptor whose nucleic acid is cloned and is introduced into a host cell, preferably a T cell. This engineered T cell can then be transferred to a patient for therapy of cancer.

Any molecule of the invention, i.e. the peptide, nucleic acid, antibody, expression vector, cell, activated T cell, T-cell receptor or the nucleic acid encoding it, is useful for the treatment of disorders, characterized by cells escaping an immune response. Therefore any molecule of the present invention may be used as medicament or in the manufacture of a medicament. The molecule may be used by itself or combined with other molecule(s) of the invention or (a) known molecule(s).

The present invention is further directed at a kit comprising:

- (a) a container containing a pharmaceutical composition as described above, in solution or in lyophilized form;
- (b) optionally a second container containing a diluent or reconstituting solution for the lyophilized formulation; and
- (c) optionally, instructions for (i) use of the solution or (ii) reconstitution and/or use of the lyophilized formulation.

The kit may further comprise one or more of (iii) a buffer, (iv) a diluent, (v) a filter, (vi) a needle, or (v) a syringe. The container is preferably a bottle, a vial, a syringe or test tube; and it may be a multi-use container. The pharmaceutical composition is preferably lyophilized.

Kits of the present invention preferably comprise a lyophilized formulation of the present invention in a suitable container and instructions for its reconstitution and/or use. Suitable containers include, for example, bottles, vials (e.g. dual chamber vials), syringes (such as dual chamber syringes) and test tubes. The container may be formed from a variety of materials such as glass or plastic. Preferably the kit and/or container contain/s instructions on or associated with the container that indicates directions for reconstitution and/or use. For example, the label may indicate that the lyophilized formulation is to be reconstituted to peptide concentrations as described above. The label may further indicate that the formulation is useful or intended for subcutaneous administration.

The container holding the formulation may be a multi-use vial, which allows for repeat administrations (e.g., from 2-6 administrations) of the reconstituted formulation. The kit may further comprise a second container comprising a suitable diluent (e.g., sodium bicarbonate solution).

Upon mixing of the diluent and the lyophilized formulation, the final peptide concentration in the reconstituted formulation is preferably at least 0.15 mg/mL/peptide (=75 µg) and preferably not more than 3 mg/mL/peptide (=1500 µg). The kit may further include other materials desirable from a commercial and user standpoint, including other buffers, diluents, filters, needles, syringes, and package inserts with instructions for use.

Kits of the present invention may have a single container that contains the formulation of the pharmaceutical compositions according to the present invention with or without other components (e.g., other compounds or pharmaceutical compositions of these other compounds) or may have distinct container for each component.

Preferably, kits of the invention include a formulation of the invention packaged for use in combination with the co-administration of a second compound (such as adjuvants (e.g. GM-CSF), a chemotherapeutic agent, a natural product, a hormone or antagonist,

an anti-angiogenesis agent or inhibitor, an apoptosis-inducing agent or a chelator) or a pharmaceutical composition thereof. The components of the kit may be pre-complexed or each component may be in a separate distinct container prior to administration to a patient. The components of the kit may be provided in one or more liquid solutions, preferably, an aqueous solution, more preferably, a sterile aqueous solution. The components of the kit may also be provided as solids, which may be converted into liquids by addition of suitable solvents, which are preferably provided in another distinct container.

The container of a therapeutic kit may be a vial, test tube, flask, bottle, syringe, or any other means of enclosing a solid or liquid. Usually, when there is more than one component, the kit will contain a second vial or other container, which allows for separate dosing. The kit may also contain another container for a pharmaceutically acceptable liquid. Preferably, a therapeutic kit will contain an apparatus (e.g., one or more needles, syringes, eye droppers, pipette, etc.), which enables administration of the agents of the invention that are components of the present kit.

The present formulation is one that is suitable for administration of the peptides by any acceptable route such as oral (enteral), nasal, ophthal, subcutaneous, intradermal, intramuscular, intravenous or transdermal. Preferably, the administration is s.c., and most preferably i.d. administration may be by infusion pump.

Since the peptides of the invention were isolated from RCC, the medicament of the invention is preferably used to treat RCC.

The present invention further relates to a method for producing a personalized pharmaceutical for an individual patient comprising manufacturing a pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one peptide selected from a warehouse of pre-screened TUMAPs, wherein the at least one peptide used in the pharmaceutical composition is selected for suitability in the individual patient. In one embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a vaccine. The method could also be adapted to produce

- 110 -

T cell clones for down-stream applications, such as TCR isolations, or soluble antibodies, and other treatment options.

A “personalized pharmaceutical” shall mean specifically tailored therapies for one individual patient that will only be used for therapy in such individual patient, including actively personalized cancer vaccines and adoptive cellular therapies using autologous patient tissue.

As used herein, the term “warehouse” shall refer to a group or set of peptides that have been pre-screened for immunogenicity and/or over-presentation in a particular tumor type. The term “warehouse” is not intended to imply that the particular peptides included in the vaccine have been pre-manufactured and stored in a physical facility, although that possibility is contemplated. It is expressly contemplated that the peptides may be manufactured *de novo* for each individualized vaccine produced, or may be pre-manufactured and stored. The warehouse (e.g. in the form of a database) is composed of tumor-associated peptides which were highly overexpressed in the tumor tissue of RCC patients with various HLA-A HLA-B and HLA-C alleles. It may contain MHC class I and MHC class II peptides or elongated MHC class I peptides. In addition to the tumor associated peptides collected from several RCC tissues, the warehouse may contain HLA-A\*02 and HLA-A\*24 marker peptides. These peptides allow comparison of the magnitude of T-cell immunity induced by TUMAPS in a quantitative manner and hence allow important conclusion to be drawn on the capacity of the vaccine to elicit anti-tumor responses. Secondly, they function as important positive control peptides derived from a “non-self” antigen in the case that any vaccine-induced T-cell responses to TUMAPS derived from “self” antigens in a patient are not observed. And thirdly, it may allow conclusions to be drawn, regarding the status of immunocompetence of the patient.

TUMAPS for the warehouse are identified by using an integrated functional genomics approach combining gene expression analysis, mass spectrometry, and T-cell immunology (XPresident ®). The approach assures that only TUMAPS truly present on a high percentage of tumors but not or only minimally expressed on normal tissue, are

chosen for further analysis. For initial peptide selection, RCC samples from patients and blood from healthy donors were analyzed in a stepwise approach:

1. HLA ligands from the malignant material were identified by mass spectrometry
2. Genome-wide messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA) expression analysis was used to identify genes over-expressed in the malignant tissue (RCC) compared with a range of normal organs and tissues
3. Identified HLA ligands were compared to gene expression data. Peptides over-presented or selectively presented on tumor tissue, preferably encoded by selectively expressed or over-expressed genes as detected in step 2 were considered suitable TUMAP candidates for a multi-peptide vaccine.
4. Literature research was performed in order to identify additional evidence supporting the relevance of the identified peptides as TUMAPs
5. The relevance of over-expression at the mRNA level was confirmed by redetection of selected TUMAPs from step 3 on tumor tissue and lack of (or infrequent) detection on healthy tissues.
6. In order to assess, whether an induction of *in vivo* T-cell responses by the selected peptides may be feasible, *in vitro* immunogenicity assays were performed using human T cells from healthy donors as well as from RCC patients.

In an aspect, the peptides are pre-screened for immunogenicity before being included in the warehouse. By way of example, and not limitation, the immunogenicity of the peptides included in the warehouse is determined by a method comprising *in vitro* T-cell priming through repeated stimulations of CD8+ T cells from healthy donors with artificial antigen presenting cells loaded with peptide/MHC complexes and anti-CD28 antibody.

This method is preferred for rare cancers and patients with a rare expression profile. In contrast to multi-peptide cocktails with a fixed composition as currently developed, the warehouse allows a significantly higher matching of the actual expression of antigens in the tumor with the vaccine. Selected single or combinations of several “off-the-shelf” peptides will be used for each patient in a multitarget approach. In theory an approach based on selection of e.g. 5 different antigenic peptides from a library of 50 would already lead to approximately 17 million possible drug product (DP) compositions.

In an aspect, the peptides are selected for inclusion in the vaccine based on their suitability for the individual patient based on the method according to the present invention as described herein, or as below.

The HLA phenotype, transcriptomic and peptidomic data is gathered from the patient's tumor material, and blood samples to identify the most suitable peptides for each patient containing "warehouse" and patient-unique (i.e. mutated) TUMAPs. Those peptides will be chosen, which are selectively or over-expressed in the patients tumor and, where possible, show strong *in vitro* immunogenicity if tested with the patients' individual PBMCs.

Preferably, the peptides included in the vaccine are identified by a method comprising: (a) identifying tumor-associated peptides (TUMAPs) presented by a tumor sample from the individual patient; (b) comparing the peptides identified in (a) with a warehouse (database) of peptides as described above; and (c) selecting at least one peptide from the warehouse (database) that correlates with a tumor-associated peptide identified in the patient. For example, the TUMAPs presented by the tumor sample are identified by: (a1) comparing expression data from the tumor sample to expression data from a sample of normal tissue corresponding to the tissue type of the tumor sample to identify proteins that are over-expressed or aberrantly expressed in the tumor sample; and (a2) correlating the expression data with sequences of MHC ligands bound to MHC class I and/or class II molecules in the tumor sample to identify MHC ligands derived from proteins over-expressed or aberrantly expressed by the tumor. Preferably, the sequences of MHC ligands are identified by eluting bound peptides from MHC molecules isolated from the tumor sample, and sequencing the eluted ligands. Preferably, the tumor sample and the normal tissue are obtained from the same patient.

In addition to, or as an alternative to, selecting peptides using a warehousing (database) model, TUMAPs may be identified in the patient *de novo*, and then included in the vaccine. As one example, candidate TUMAPs may be identified in the patient by (a1) comparing expression data from the tumor sample to expression data from a sample of

normal tissue corresponding to the tissue type of the tumor sample to identify proteins that are over-expressed or aberrantly expressed in the tumor sample; and (a2) correlating the expression data with sequences of MHC ligands bound to MHC class I and/or class II molecules in the tumor sample to identify MHC ligands derived from proteins over-expressed or aberrantly expressed by the tumor. As another example, proteins may be identified containing mutations that are unique to the tumor sample relative to normal corresponding tissue from the individual patient, and TUMAPs can be identified that specifically target the mutation. For example, the genome of the tumor and of corresponding normal tissue can be sequenced by whole genome sequencing: For discovery of non-synonymous mutations in the protein-coding regions of genes, genomic DNA and RNA are extracted from tumor tissues and normal non-mutated genomic germline DNA is extracted from peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs). The applied NGS approach is confined to the re-sequencing of protein coding regions (exome re-sequencing). For this purpose, exonic DNA from human samples is captured using vendor-supplied target enrichment kits, followed by sequencing with e.g. a HiSeq2000 (Illumina). Additionally, tumor mRNA is sequenced for direct quantification of gene expression and validation that mutated genes are expressed in the patients' tumors. The resultant millions of sequence reads are processed through software algorithms. The output list contains mutations and gene expression. Tumor-specific somatic mutations are determined by comparison with the PBMC-derived germline variations and prioritized. The *de novo* identified peptides can then be tested for immunogenicity as described above for the warehouse, and candidate TUMAPs possessing suitable immunogenicity are selected for inclusion in the vaccine.

In one exemplary embodiment, the peptides included in the vaccine are identified by: (a) identifying tumor-associated peptides (TUMAPs) presented by a tumor sample from the individual patient by the method as described above; (b) comparing the peptides identified in a) with a warehouse of peptides that have been prescreened for immunogenicity and overpresentation in tumors as compared to corresponding normal tissue; (c) selecting at least one peptide from the warehouse that correlates with a tumor-associated peptide identified in the patient; and (d) optionally, selecting at least one peptide identified *de novo* in (a) confirming its immunogenicity.

In one exemplary embodiment, the peptides included in the vaccine are identified by: (a) identifying tumor-associated peptides (TUMAPs) presented by a tumor sample from the individual patient; and (b) selecting at least one peptide identified *de novo* in (a) and confirming its immunogenicity.

Once the peptides for a personalized peptide based vaccine are selected, the vaccine is produced. The vaccine preferably is a liquid formulation consisting of the individual peptides dissolved in between 20-40% DMSO, preferably about 30-35% DMSO, such as about 33% DMSO.

Each peptide to be included into a product is dissolved in DMSO. The concentration of the single peptide solutions has to be chosen depending on the number of peptides to be included into the product. The single peptide-DMSO solutions are mixed in equal parts to achieve a solution containing all peptides to be included in the product with a concentration of ~2.5 mg/ml per peptide. The mixed solution is then diluted 1:3 with water for injection to achieve a concentration of 0.826 mg/ml per peptide in 33% DMSO. The diluted solution is filtered through a 0.22 µm sterile filter. The final bulk solution is obtained.

Final bulk solution is filled into vials and stored at -20°C until use. One vial contains 700 µL solution, containing 0.578 mg of each peptide. Of this, 500 µL (approx. 400 µg per peptide) will be applied for intradermal injection.

In addition to being useful for treating cancer, the peptides of the present invention are also useful as diagnostics. Since the peptides were generated from RCC cells and since it was determined that these peptides are not or at lower levels present in normal tissues, these peptides can be used to diagnose the presence of a cancer.

The presence of claimed peptides on tissue biopsies in blood samples can assist a pathologist in diagnosis of cancer. Detection of certain peptides by means of antibodies, mass spectrometry or other methods known in the art can tell the pathologist that the

tissue sample is malignant or inflamed or generally diseased, or can be used as a biomarker for RCC. Presence of groups of peptides can enable classification or sub-classification of diseased tissues.

The detection of peptides on diseased tissue specimen can enable the decision about the benefit of therapies involving the immune system, especially if T-lymphocytes are known or expected to be involved in the mechanism of action. Loss of MHC expression is a well described mechanism by which infected or malignant cells escape immuno-surveillance. Thus, presence of peptides shows that this mechanism is not exploited by the analyzed cells.

The peptides of the present invention might be used to analyze lymphocyte responses against those peptides such as T cell responses or antibody responses against the peptide or the peptide complexed to MHC molecules. These lymphocyte responses can be used as prognostic markers for decision on further therapy steps. These responses can also be used as surrogate response markers in immunotherapy approaches aiming to induce lymphocyte responses by different means, e.g. vaccination of protein, nucleic acids, autologous materials, adoptive transfer of lymphocytes. In gene therapy settings, lymphocyte responses against peptides can be considered in the assessment of side effects. Monitoring of lymphocyte responses might also be a valuable tool for follow-up examinations of transplantation therapies, e.g. for the detection of graft versus host and host versus graft diseases.

The present invention will now be described in the following examples which describe preferred embodiments thereof, and with reference to the accompanying figures, nevertheless, without being limited thereto. For the purposes of the present invention, all references as cited herein are incorporated by reference in their entireties.

## FIGURES

Figure 1A to N show the over-presentation of various peptides in normal tissues and RCC. Figure 1A) Gene: SLC17A3, Peptide: ALIVSLPYL (SEQ ID NO.: 1) - Tissues from left to right: 1 adipose tissues, 3 adrenal glands, 2 arteries, 3 bone marrows, 7 brains, 3

breasts, 13 colons, 1 ovary, 1 duodenum 4 esophagi, 2 gallbladders, 3 hearts, 4 leukocyte samples, 19 livers, 43 lungs, 1 lymph node, 1 ovary, 6 pancreas, 2 peripheral nerves, 1 peritoneum, 1 pituitary gland, 3 pleuras, 1 prostate, 6 recti, 3 skeletal muscles, 3 skins, 2 small intestines, 4 spleens, 5 stomachs, 1 testis, 2 thymi, 3 thyroid glands, 2 uteri, 2 veins, 12 kidneys, 18 RCC. The peptide was also found on liver cancer (not shown). Figure 1B) Gene: SOGA2, Peptide: YLEEDVYQL (SEQ ID NO.: 128) - Tissues from left to right: 1 adipose tissues, 3 adrenal glands, 2 arteries, 3 bone marrows, 7 brains, 3 breasts, 13 colons, 1 ovary, 1 duodenum 4 esophagi, 2 gallbladders, 3 hearts, 4 leukocyte samples, 19 livers, 43 lungs, 1 lymph node, 1 ovary, 6 pancreas, 2 peripheral nerves, 1 peritoneum, 1 pituitary gland, 3 pleuras, 1 prostate, 6 recti, 3 skeletal muscles, 3 skins, 2 small intestines, 4 spleens, 5 stomachs, 1 testis, 2 thymi, 3 thyroid glands, 2 uteri, 2 veins, 12 kidneys, 18 RCC. The peptide was also found on pancreatic cancer, ovarian cancers, stomach cancer, and lung cancer (not shown). Figure 1C) Gene: SEMA5B, Peptide: ALDPSGNQLI (SEQ ID NO.: 12) - Tissues from left to right: 1 adipose tissues, 3 adrenal glands, 2 arteries, 3 bone marrows, 7 brains, 3 breasts, 13 colons, 1 ovary, 1 duodenum 4 esophagi, 2 gallbladders, 3 hearts, 4 leukocyte samples, 19 livers, 43 lungs, 1 lymph node, 1 ovary, 6 pancreas, 2 peripheral nerves, 1 peritoneum, 1 pituitary gland, 3 pleuras, 1 prostate, 6 recti, 3 skeletal muscles, 3 skins, 2 small intestines, 4 spleens, 5 stomachs, 1 testis, 2 thymi, 3 thyroid glands, 2 uteri, 2 veins, 12 kidneys, 18 RCC. The peptide was also found on ovarian cancer, brain cancer, and lung cancer (not shown). Figure 1D) Gene: RGS5, Peptide: GLASFKSFL (SEQ ID NO.: 8) - Tissues from left to right: 1 adipose tissues, 3 adrenal glands, 2 arteries, 3 bone marrows, 7 brains, 3 breasts, 13 colons, 1 ovary, 1 duodenum 4 esophagi, 2 gallbladders, 3 hearts, 4 leukocyte samples, 19 livers, 43 lungs, 1 lymph node, 1 ovary, 6 pancreas, 2 peripheral nerves, 1 peritoneum, 1 pituitary gland, 3 pleuras, 1 prostate, 6 recti, 3 skeletal muscles, 3 skins, 2 small intestines, 4 spleens, 5 stomachs, 1 testis, 2 thymi, 3 thyroid glands, 2 uteri, 2 veins, 12 kidneys, 18 RCC. The peptide was also found on prostate cancer, breast cancer, colon cancer, liver cancer, melanoma, ovarian cancer, esophageal cancer, pancreatic cancer, brain cancer, stomach cancer and lung cancer (not shown). Figure 1E) Gene: SLC16A3, Peptide: VVDEGPTGV (SEQ ID NO.: 135) - Tissues from left to right: 1 leucocytic cell line, 5 normal tissues (3 lungs, 1 lymph node, 1 spleen), 77 cancer tissues (2 brain cancers, 1

breast cancer, 1 colon cancer, 1 esophageal cancer, 10 kidney cancers, 1 leukemia, 1 liver cancer, 35 lung cancers, 12 ovarian cancers, 8 pancreatic cancers, 5 stomach cancers). Samples without peptide presentation are not shown. The normal (healthy) tissue panel tested was the same as in Figure 1A-D. Figure 1F) Gene: ESM1, Peptide: LLVPAHLVAA (SEQ ID No.: 25) – Tissues from left to right: 1 adipose tissue, 3 adrenal glands, 2 arteries, 3 bone marrows, 7 brains, 3 breasts, 13 colons, 1 duodenum, 4 esophagi, 2 gallbladders, 3 hearts, 4 leukocytes, 19 livers, 43 lungs, 1 lymph node, 1 ovary, 6 pancreases, 2 peripheral nerves, 1 peritoneum, 1 pituitary gland, 3 pleuras, 1 prostate, 6 rectums, 3 skeletal muscles, 3 skins, 2 small intestines, 4 spleens, 5 stomachs, 1 testis, 2 thymi, 3 thyroid glands, 2 uteri, 2 veins, 12 kidneys, 18 RCC. The peptide was also found on pancreatic cancer, esophageal cancer, brain cancer, lung cancer and uterine cancer (not shown). Figure 1G) Gene: ARHGAP42, Peptide: ILIKHLVKV (SEQ ID NO.: 15) - Tissues from left to right: 1 cell line (1 melanoma), 17 cancer tissues (1 colon cancer, 5 kidney cancers, 1 liver cancer, 3 lung cancers, 4 lymph node cancers, 1 testis cancer, 2 uterus cancers). Figure 1H) Gene: HTR, Peptide: FIADVVEKI (SEQ ID NO.: 33) - Tissues from left to right: 16 cancer tissues (1 brain cancer, 1 breast cancer, 1 esophageal cancer, 3 kidney cancers, 1 leukocytic leukemia cancer, 5 lung cancers, 1 lymph node cancer, 2 ovarian cancers, 1 pancreas cancer). Figure 1I) Gene: HSF2B, Peptide: VLLDTILQL (SEQ ID NO.: 38) - Tissues from left to right: 1 benign (kidney cancer), 3 cell-lines (1 pancreas, 1 pleura, 1 prostate), 1 other disease (1 skin), 9 normal tissues (1 lung, 1 lymph node, 2 placentas, 1 small intestine, 3 spleens, 1 thyroid gland), 67 cancer tissues (1 bile duct cancer, 5 brain cancers, 2 breast cancers, 2 esophageal cancers, 2 gallbladder cancers, 4 kidney cancers, 7 leukocytic leukemia cancers, 3 liver cancers, 16 lung cancers, 5 lymph node cancers, 1 myeloid cells cancer, 9 ovarian cancers, 1 pancreas cancer, 1 rectum cancer, 5 skin cancers, 2 urinary bladder cancers, 1 uterus cancer). Figure 1J) Gene: TRAM1, Peptide: YLLNLNHLGL (SEQ ID NO.: 39) - Tissues from left to right: 2 cell lines (1 kidney, 1 pancreas), 1 normal tissues (1 lung), 19 cancer tissues (1 breast cancer, 2 kidney cancers, 3 leukocytic leukemia cancers, 2 liver cancers, 7 lung cancers, 1 lymph node cancer, 1 ovarian cancer, 1 rectum cancer, 1 urinary bladder cancer). Figure 1K) Gene: PXDNL, Peptide: SILDAVQRV (SEQ ID NO.: 52) - Tissues from left to right: 23 cancer tissues (3 brain cancers, 4 breast cancers, 3 kidney

cancers, 8 lung cancers, 2 ovarian cancers, 1 pancreas cancer, 1 skin cancer, 1 uterus cancer). Figure 1L) Gene: THY1, Peptide: SLLQATDFMSL (SEQ ID NO.: 82) - Tissues from left to right: 11 cell-lines (11 pancreas cell lines), 4 normal tissues (1 kidney, 1 lymph node, 1 placenta, 1 trachea), 36 cancer tissues (1 bile duct cancer, 5 brain cancers, 3 breast cancers, 4 colon cancers, 1 esophageal cancer, 3 kidney cancers, 1 liver cancer, 9 lung cancers, 1 lymph node cancer, 1 ovarian cancer, 2 pancreas cancers, 1 rectum cancer, 2 skin cancers, 1 urinary bladder cancer, 1 uterus cancer). Figure 1M) Gene: ARRDC3, Peptide: KIPPVSPSI (SEQ ID NO.: 98) - Tissues from left to right: 2 cell lines (2 kidney), 4 normal tissues (1 adrenal gland, 1 lung, 1 lymph node, 1 placenta), 47 cancer tissues (4 brain cancers, 1 breast cancer, 1 esophageal cancer, 1 gallbladder cancer, 5 kidney cancers, 1 leukocytic leukemia cancer, 5 liver cancers, 12 lung cancers, 2 lymph node cancers, 4 ovarian cancers, 3 prostate cancers, 2 skin cancers, 6 uterus cancers). Figure 1N) Gene: TIMP1, Peptide: KLQDGLLHI (SEQ ID NO.: 103) - Tissues from left to right: 1 cell line (1 blood cells), 29 cancer tissues (2 brain cancers, 5 colon cancers, 3 kidney cancers, 1 liver cancer, 4 lung cancers, 2 lymph node cancers, 3 ovarian cancers, 1 pancreas cancer, 1 rectum cancer, 6 skin cancers, 1 testis cancer).

Figures 2A) to D) show exemplary expression profiles (relative expression compared to normal kidney) of source genes of the present invention that are highly over-expressed or exclusively expressed in RCC in a panel of normal tissues and 35 RCC samples. Tissues from left to right: adrenal gland, artery, bone marrow, brain (whole), breast, colon, esophagus, heart, kidney (triplicate), leukocytes, liver, lung, lymph node, ovary, pancreas, placenta, prostate, salivary gland, skeletal muscle, skin, small intestine, spleen, stomach, testis, thymus, thyroid gland, urinary bladder, uterine cervix, uterus, vein, 23 normal kidney samples, 35 RCC samples. Figure 2A) GAL3ST1; Figure 2B) EGLN3; Figure 2C) APOL1; and Figure 2D) MET.

Figures 3A-F shows exemplary immunogenicity data: flow cytometry results after peptide-specific multimer staining, as results of peptide-specific *in vitro* CD8+ T cell responses of a healthy HLA-A\*02+ donor. CD8+ T cells were primed using artificial APCs coated with anti-CD28 mAb and HLA-A\*02 in complex with SeqID No 20 peptide

(C, left panel), SeqID No 34 peptide (D, left panel), SeqID No 1 peptide (E, left panel) or SeqID No 15 peptide (F, left panel) respectively. After three cycles of stimulation, the detection of peptide-reactive cells was performed by 2D multimer staining with A\*02/SeqID No 20 (C), A\*02/SeqID No 34 (D), A\*02/SeqID No 1 (E) or A\*02/SeqID No 15 (F). Right panels (C, D, E and F) show control staining of cells stimulated with irrelevant A\*02/peptide complexes. Viable singlet cells were gated for CD8+ lymphocytes. Boolean gates helped excluding false-positive events detected with multimers specific for different peptides. Frequencies of specific multimer+ cells among CD8+ lymphocytes are indicated.

## EXAMPLES

### EXAMPLE 1

#### Identification and quantitation of tumor associated peptides presented on the cell surface

##### Tissue samples

Patients' tumor tissues were obtained from BioServe (Beltsville, MD, USA); University Hospital of Munich; Kyoto Prefectural University of Medicine (KPUM); University Hospital of Tübingen.

Normal (healthy) tissues were obtained from Bio-Options Inc., CA, USA; BioServe, Beltsville, MD, USA; Capital BioScience Inc., Rockville, MD, USA; Geneticist Inc., Glendale, CA, USA; University Hospital of Geneva; University Hospital of Heidelberg; Kyoto Prefectural University of Medicine (KPUM); University Hospital Munich; ProteoGenex Inc., Culver City, CA, USA; University Hospital of Tübingen.

Written informed consents of all patients had been given before surgery or autopsy. Tissues were shock-frozen immediately after excision and stored until isolation of TUMAPs at -70°C or below.

##### Isolation of HLA peptides from tissue samples

HLA peptide pools from shock-frozen tissue samples were obtained by immune precipitation from solid tissues according to a slightly modified protocol (Falk et al., 1991; Seeger et al., 1999) using the HLA-A\*02-specific antibody BB7.2, the HLA-A, -B, -C-specific antibody W6/32, CNBr-activated sepharose, acid treatment, and ultrafiltration.

#### Mass spectrometry analyses

The HLA peptide pools as obtained were separated according to their hydrophobicity by reversed-phase chromatography (nanoAcquity UPLC system, Waters) and the eluting peptides were analyzed in LTQ- velos and fusion hybrid mass spectrometers (ThermoElectron) equipped with an ESI source. Peptide pools were loaded directly onto the analytical fused-silica micro-capillary column (75 µm i.d. x 250 mm) packed with 1.7 µm C18 reversed-phase material (Waters) applying a flow rate of 400 nL per minute. Subsequently, the peptides were separated using a two-step 180 minute-binary gradient from 10% to 33% B at a flow rate of 300 nL per minute. The gradient was composed of Solvent A (0.1% formic acid in water) and solvent B (0.1% formic acid in acetonitrile). A gold coated glass capillary (PicoTip, New Objective) was used for introduction into the nanoESI source. The LTQ-Orbitrap mass spectrometers were operated in the data-dependent mode using a TOP5 strategy. In brief, a scan cycle was initiated with a full scan of high mass accuracy in the Orbitrap ( $R = 30\,000$ ), which was followed by MS/MS scans also in the Orbitrap ( $R = 7500$ ) on the 5 most abundant precursor ions with dynamic exclusion of previously selected ions. Tandem mass spectra were interpreted by SEQUEST and additional manual control. The identified peptide sequence was assured by comparison of the generated natural peptide fragmentation pattern with the fragmentation pattern of a synthetic sequence-identical reference peptide.

Label-free relative LC-MS quantitation was performed by ion counting i.e. by extraction and analysis of LC-MS features (Mueller et al., 2007). The method assumes that the peptide's LC-MS signal area correlates with its abundance in the sample. Extracted features were further processed by charge state deconvolution and retention time alignment (Mueller et al., 2008; Sturm et al., 2008). Finally, all LC-MS features were cross-referenced with the sequence identification results to combine quantitative data of

different samples and tissues to peptide presentation profiles. The quantitative data were normalized in a two-tier fashion according to central tendency to account for variation within technical and biological replicates. Thus each identified peptide can be associated with quantitative data allowing relative quantification between samples and tissues. In addition, all quantitative data acquired for peptide candidates was inspected manually to assure data consistency and to verify the accuracy of the automated analysis. For each peptide a presentation profile was calculated showing the mean sample presentation as well as replicate variations. The profiles juxtapose RCC samples to a baseline of normal tissue samples. Presentation profiles of exemplary over-presented peptides are shown in Figure 1. Presentation scores for exemplary peptides are shown in Table 8.

Table 8: Presentation scores. The table lists peptides that are very highly over-presented on tumors compared to a panel of normal tissues (+++), highly over-presented on tumors compared to a panel of normal tissues (++) or over-presented on tumors compared to a panel of normal tissues (+).

SEQ ID No.	Sequence	Peptide Presentation
1	ALIVSLPYL	+++
2	ILWREVVTL	+++
3	RLLGEVQAL	+++
4	FLSQDIITV	+++
5	YLYPNLTRL	+++
6	VLFELSKTV	+++
7	FLLSLIDRL	+++
8	GLASFKSFL	+++
9	ILLQKPDSV	+++
10	KLLQNNYGL	+
11	FIQTEAPKEV	+++
12	ALDPSGNQLI	+++
13	KIMAQILTV	+

SEQ ID No.	Sequence	Peptide Presentation
14	ALLTETIFL	++
15	ILIKHLVKV	+++
16	FMPEELPQL	+++
17	ILAQQVHAL	+++
18	YVLDLAAKV	+++
19	LLDPGSQLL	+
20	AVANTTFTV	+++
21	RLIQGDQILSV	+++
23	YIQEVVQYI	+++
24	FTLGTTVFL	++
26	SLMEILYTL	+++
27	SLSDLLVSL	++
28	FIADLVVGL	++
29	ILLDLEQAL	+
30	QLFYTKIFL	++
31	VLFGLDPAVIKV	+
32	FLAGGIRGSGA	+++
33	FIADVVEKI	+++
34	ELNNQNFYL	+++
35	VLHSLQTQL	+++
36	SLFGKKYIL	+++
37	VLAPVILML	+++
38	VLLDTILQL	+++
39	YLLNLNHLGL	+++
40	YIQEHLLQI	++
41	GLLKTLQKL	+
42	VILDGTIQL	+++
43	YLKDELDEL	+++
44	ALFSFVTAL	+

SEQ ID No.	Sequence	Peptide Presentation
45	ALLGIPLTL	++
47	TLAEVRAVQEI	+
48	VVASNIMEV	+++
49	VLIVEVPGV	+++
50	SLSDHIVLL	+
51	NLWPMILTL	+++
52	SILDAVQRV	+++
55	YLALILPVL	+++
56	ILMDFSNSM	+
57	SLQKEILYL	+++
58	FLVDFEQSHL	++
60	ILWKDIEYV	+++
61	SLMGILLRI	+++
62	VLAGPAFLVQL	+++
66	TLLKTIIKV	++
67	LLDVVLAPLV	+
68	YVLTQPPSV	+++
69	ILADLLPSL	++
70	SLTALRLLL	+
72	YSLEKVFVGI	+
73	GLDGIPFTV	++
74	GLFHKQVTV	+
75	FLIKSIHLV	++
77	SLIKHKIML	++
78	ALLDTVVQAA	+
79	ALADIVWRA	+
80	KLASMLETL	+
83	IQWSIVPEV	++
86	GLLQGKLALL	+

SEQ ID No.	Sequence	Peptide Presentation
88	TLAELHISL	+
89	SLLLAVTEV	+
90	FTLEKNFVI	++
91	MLLSSLVSL	+
92	FLFRDILEL	+++
93	GVMAGDIYSV	++
94	ILHHHKVYDL	+
96	TLAETLVNL	+
97	TLISELVQA	+
98	KIPPVSPSI	+++
99	GLAPHLEQI	+
100	KLNVAPLAV	+
101	HIYDKAFITV	++
102	LLFDVHTTL	+
103	KLQDGLLHI	+++
104	ALFEGVVRQI	+++
105	ALADLDELLIRA	++
106	VLMDLKALL	+
107	VLMDLKALLL	++
108	VLISVLQAI	++
109	YLWSRVEKL	+
110	LLDLHSYLL	+
111	TLLETEMELL	+++
112	LLFDHLEPIEL	+
113	SLFDWNVKL	++
114	ALAVNISAA	++
115	LLDPKTIFL	+++
116	GLVDIMVHL	+++
117	VLFGELPAL	+++

- 125 -

SEQ ID No.	Sequence	Peptide Presentation
118	FLNAIETAL	+++
119	RLHDENILL	+++
120	GLAGDNIYL	+++
121	ALLRTVVSV	++
122	SLDPSSPQV	++
123	YVDPVITSI	++
124	ILSPLSVAL	+
125	KLDPTKTTL	+++
126	KIQEILTQV	+++
127	VLAPLFVYL	++
128	YLEEDVYQL	+++
129	VLAPRVLRA	++
130	ALPTVLVGV	++
131	VMAGDIYSV	++
132	SVASTITGV	++
133	QLIDYERQL	++
134	VADKIHSV	+++
135	VVDEGPTGV	+++
136	YQDPHSTAV	++
137	TLVAIVVGV	++
138	SLDTLMTYV	++
139	ILNVDGLIGV	++
140	SLANNVTSV	++
141	LLVDDDSFLHTV	+++
143	ALFVRLLALA	++
145	SLHFLILYV	+
150	TLMPNINKL	+++
151	YMYEGPAPRI	+++

## EXAMPLE 2

### Expression profiling of genes encoding the peptides of the invention

Over-presentation or specific presentation of a peptide on tumor cells compared to normal cells is sufficient for its usefulness in immunotherapy, and some peptides are tumor-specific despite their source protein occurring also in normal tissues. Still, mRNA expression profiling adds an additional level of safety in selection of peptide targets for immunotherapies. Especially for therapeutic options with high safety risks, such as affinity-matured TCRs, the ideal target peptide will be derived from a protein that is unique to the tumor and not found on normal tissues.

### RNA sources and preparation

Surgically removed tissue specimens were provided as indicated above (see Example 1) after written informed consent had been obtained from each patient. Tumor tissue specimens were snap-frozen immediately after surgery and later homogenized with mortar and pestle under liquid nitrogen. Total RNA was prepared from these samples using TRI Reagent (Ambion, Darmstadt, Germany) followed by a cleanup with RNeasy (QIAGEN, Hilden, Germany); both methods were performed according to the manufacturer's protocol.

Total RNA from healthy human tissues was obtained commercially (Ambion, Huntingdon, UK; Clontech, Heidelberg, Germany; Stratagene, Amsterdam, Netherlands; BioChain, Hayward, CA, USA). The RNA from several individuals (between 2 and 123 individuals) was mixed such that RNA from each individual was equally weighted.

Quality and quantity of all RNA samples were assessed on an Agilent 2100 Bioanalyzer (Agilent, Waldbronn, Germany) using the RNA 6000 Pico LabChip Kit (Agilent).

### Microarray experiments

Gene expression analysis of all tumor and normal tissue RNA samples was performed by Affymetrix Human Genome (HG) U133A or HG-U133 Plus 2.0 oligonucleotide microarrays (Affymetrix, Santa Clara, CA, USA). All steps were carried out according to

the Affymetrix manual. Briefly, double-stranded cDNA was synthesized from 5–8 µg of total RNA, using SuperScript RTII (Invitrogen) and the oligo-dT-T7 primer (MWG Biotech, Ebersberg, Germany) as described in the manual. *In vitro* transcription was performed with the BioArray High Yield RNA Transcript Labelling Kit (ENZO Diagnostics, Inc., Farmingdale, NY, USA) for the U133A arrays or with the GeneChip IVT Labelling Kit (Affymetrix) for the U133 Plus 2.0 arrays, followed by cRNA fragmentation, hybridization, and staining with streptavidin-phycoerythrin and biotinylated anti-streptavidin antibody (Molecular Probes, Leiden, Netherlands). Images were scanned with the Agilent 2500A GeneArray Scanner (U133A) or the Affymetrix Gene-Chip Scanner 3000 (U133 Plus 2.0), and data were analyzed with the GCOS software (Affymetrix), using default settings for all parameters. For normalization, 100 housekeeping genes provided by Affymetrix were used. Relative expression values were calculated from the signal log ratios given by the software and the normal kidney sample was arbitrarily set to 1.0. Exemplary expression profiles of source genes of the present invention that are highly over-expressed or exclusively expressed in RCC are shown in Figure 2. Expression scores for further exemplary genes are shown in Table 9.

Table 9: Expression scores. The table lists peptides from genes that are very highly over-expressed in tumors compared to a panel of normal tissues (+++), highly over-expressed in tumors compared to a panel of normal tissues (++) or over-expressed in tumors compared to a panel of normal tissues (+).

Seq ID NO	Gene Name	sequence	Gene Expression
1	SLC17A3	ALIVSLPYL	++
2	HSF4	ILWREVVTL	++
3	HSF4	RLLGEVQAL	++
6	ATP11A	VLFELSKTV	+
7	EGLN3	FLLSLIDRL	++
18	ACLY	YVLDLAAKV	+
28	ENO1,ENO2,ENO3	FIADLVVGL	+
35	ANGPTL4	VLHSLQSQL	++

Seq ID NO	Gene Name	sequence	Gene Expression
37	ABCC3	VLAPVILML	+
40	IVNS1ABP	YIQEHLLQI	+
50	ITGA3	SLSDHIVLL	+
51	ITGA3	NLWPMILTL	+
55	SLC16A4	YLALILPVL	+
59	TGFBI	SLKNNVVSV	+
62	SLC47A1	VLAGPAFLVQL	+
63	ERAP1	GLIEDHFDVTV	+
65	TPI1,TPI1P1	IIYGGSVTGA	+
76	PDZK1P2,PDZK1,PDZK1P1	VLADDHLIEV	++
81	LRP2	SLLPALPKL	+
87	APOL1	LADGVQKV	++
93	PLIN2	GVMAGDIYSV	+
94	CYB5A	ILHHKVKYDL	+
101	FLT1	HIYDKAFITV	++
105	HSPG2	ALADLDELLIRA	+
115	HAVCR1	LLDPKTIFL	+
120	SLC22A2	GLAGDNIYL	+
122	GAL3ST1	SLDPSSPQV	+++
123	MET	YVDPVITSI	++
125	NDRG1	KLDPTKTTL	+
127	FZD2,FZD1,FZD7	VLAPLFVYL	+
131	PLIN2	VMAGDIYSV	+
132	PLIN2	SVASTITGV	+
137	FKBP10	TLVAIVVGV	+
139	ACLY	ILNVDGLIGV	+
143	TGFBI	ALFVRLLLALA	+

## EXAMPLE 3

In vitro immunogenicity for MHC class I presented peptides

In order to obtain information regarding the immunogenicity of the TUMAPs of the present invention, the inventors performed investigations using an *in vitro* T-cell priming assay based on repeated stimulations of CD8+ T cells with artificial antigen presenting cells (aAPCs) loaded with peptide/MHC complexes and anti-CD28 antibody. This way the inventors could show immunogenicity for 22 HLA-A\*0201 restricted TUMAPs of the invention so far, demonstrating that these peptides are T-cell epitopes against which CD8+ precursor T cells exist in humans (Table 10).

#### *In vitro* priming of CD8+ T cells

In order to perform *in vitro* stimulations by artificial antigen presenting cells loaded with peptide-MHC complex (pMHC) and anti-CD28 antibody, the inventors first isolated CD8+ T cells from fresh HLA-A\*02 leukapheresis products via positive selection using CD8 microbeads (Miltenyi Biotec, Bergisch-Gladbach, Germany) of healthy donors obtained from the University clinics Mannheim, Germany, after informed consent.

PBMCs and isolated CD8+ lymphocytes were incubated in T-cell medium (TCM) until use consisting of RPMI-Glutamax (Invitrogen, Karlsruhe, Germany) supplemented with 10% heat inactivated human AB serum (PAN-Biotech, Aidenbach, Germany), 100 U/ml Penicillin/100 µg/ml Streptomycin (Cambrex, Cologne, Germany), 1 mM sodium pyruvate (CC Pro, Oberdorla, Germany), 20 µg/ml Gentamycin (Cambrex), 2.5 ng/ml IL-7 (PromoCell, Heidelberg, Germany) and 10 U/ml IL-2 (Novartis Pharma, Nürnberg, Germany) were also added to the TCM at this step.

Generation of pMHC/anti-CD28 coated beads, T-cell stimulations and readout was performed in a highly defined *in vitro* system using four different pMHC molecules per stimulation condition and 8 different pMHC molecules per readout condition.

The purified co-stimulatory mouse IgG2a anti human CD28 Ab 9.3 (Jung et al., 1987) was chemically biotinylated using Sulfo-N-hydroxysuccinimidobiotin as recommended by the manufacturer (Perbio, Bonn, Germany). Beads used were 5.6 µm diameter streptavidin coated polystyrene particles (Bangs Laboratories, Illinois, USA).

- 130 -

pMHC used for positive and negative control stimulations were A\*0201/MLA-001 (peptide ELAGIGILTV (SEQ ID NO. 152) from modified Melan-A/MART-1) and A\*0201/DDX5-001 (YLLPAIVHI from DDX5 (SEQ ID NO. 153)), respectively.

800.000 beads / 200  $\mu$ l were coated in 96-well plates in the presence of 4 x 12.5 ng different biotin-pMHC, washed and 600 ng biotin anti-CD28 were added subsequently in a volume of 200  $\mu$ l. Stimulations were initiated in 96-well plates by co-incubating 1x10<sup>6</sup> CD8+ T cells with 2x10<sup>5</sup> washed coated beads in 200  $\mu$ l TCM supplemented with 5 ng/ml IL-12 (PromoCell) for 3 days at 37°C. Half of the medium was then exchanged by fresh TCM supplemented with 80 U/ml IL-2 and incubating was continued for 4 days at 37°C. This stimulation cycle was performed for a total of three times. For the pMHC multimer readout using 8 different pMHC molecules per condition, a two-dimensional combinatorial coding approach was used as previously described (Andersen et al., 2012) with minor modifications encompassing coupling to 5 different fluorochromes. Finally, multimeric analyses were performed by staining the cells with Live/dead near IR dye (Invitrogen, Karlsruhe, Germany), CD8-FITC antibody clone SK1 (BD, Heidelberg, Germany) and fluorescent pMHC multimers. For analysis, a BD LSRII SORP cytometer equipped with appropriate lasers and filters was used. Peptide specific cells were calculated as percentage of total CD8+ cells. Evaluation of multimeric analysis was done using the FlowJo software (Tree Star, Oregon, USA). *In vitro* priming of specific multimer+ CD8+ lymphocytes was detected by comparing to negative control stimulations. Immunogenicity for a given antigen was detected if at least one evaluable *in vitro* stimulated well of one healthy donor was found to contain a specific CD8+ T-cell line after *in vitro* stimulation (i.e. this well contained at least 1% of specific multimer+ among CD8+ T-cells and the percentage of specific multimer+ cells was at least 10x the median of the negative control stimulations).

#### *In vitro* immunogenicity for RCC peptides

For tested HLA class I peptides, *in vitro* immunogenicity could be demonstrated by generation of peptide specific T-cell lines. Exemplary flow cytometry results after TUMAP-specific multimer staining for 2 peptides of the invention are shown in Figure 3

together with corresponding negative controls. Results for 3 peptides from the invention are summarized in Table 10A) and B).

Table 10A: *in vitro* immunogenicity of HLA class I peptides of the invention

Exemplary results of *in vitro* immunogenicity experiments conducted by the applicant for the peptides of the invention. <20 % = +; 20 % - 49 % = ++; 50 % - 69 % = +++; >= 70 % = ++++

Seq ID	Peptide ID	wells	donors
123	YVDPVITSI	+	++++
127	VLAPLFVYL	++	++++
143	ALFVRLLALA	+	+++

Table 10B: *In vitro* immunogenicity of HLA class I peptides of the invention

Exemplary results of *in vitro* immunogenicity experiments conducted by the applicant for peptides of the invention. Results of *in vitro* immunogenicity experiments are indicated. Percentage of positive wells and donors (among evaluable) are summarized as indicated <20 % = +; 20 % - 49 % = ++; 50 % - 69 % = +++; >= 70 % = ++++

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Wells positive [%]
1	ALIVSLPYL	+
2	ILWREVVTL	+
3	RLLGEVQAL	+
6	VLFELSKTV	+
7	FLLSLIDRL	+
9	ILLQKPDSV	+
15	ILIKHLVKV	+
16	FMPEELPQL	+
18	YVLDLAAKV	++

SEQ ID No	Sequence	Wells positive [%]
20	AVANTTFTV	+
22	FLSPPLPSV	++
29	ILLDLEQAL	+
34	ELNNQNFYL	++
36	SLFGKKYIL	++
94	ILHHKVKYDL	++
95	KLTDVGIATL	++++
98	KIPPVSPSI	++++

#### EXAMPLE 4

##### Synthesis of peptides

All peptides were synthesized using standard and well-established solid phase peptide synthesis using the Fmoc-strategy. Identity and purity of each individual peptide have been determined by mass spectrometry and analytical RP-HPLC. The peptides were obtained as white to off-white lyophilizates (trifluoro acetate salt) in purities of >50%. All TUMAPs are preferably administered as trifluoro-acetate salts or acetate salts, other salt-forms are also possible.

#### EXAMPLE 5

##### MHC Binding Assays

Candidate peptides for T cell based therapies according to the present invention were further tested for their MHC binding capacity (affinity). The individual peptide-MHC complexes were produced by UV-ligand exchange, where a UV-sensitive peptide is cleaved upon UV-irradiation, and exchanged with the peptide of interest as analyzed. Only peptide candidates that can effectively bind and stabilize the peptide-receptive MHC molecules prevent dissociation of the MHC complexes. To determine the yield of the exchange reaction, an ELISA was performed based on the detection of the light

chain ( $\beta$ 2m) of stabilized MHC complexes. The assay was performed as generally described in Rodenko et al. (Rodenko et al., 2006).

96 well MAXIisorp plates (NUNC) were coated over night with 2ug/ml streptavidin in PBS at room temperature, washed 4x and blocked for 1h at 37°C in 2% BSA containing blocking buffer. Refolded HLA-A\*02:01/MLA-001 monomers served as standards, covering the range of 15-500 ng/ml. Peptide-MHC monomers of the UV-exchange reaction were diluted 100 fold in blocking buffer. Samples were incubated for 1h at 37°C, washed four times, incubated with 2ug/ml HRP conjugated anti- $\beta$ 2m for 1h at 37°C, washed again and detected with TMB solution that is stopped with NH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Absorption was measured at 450nm. Candidate peptides that show a high exchange yield (preferably higher than 50%, most preferred higher than 75%) are generally preferred for a generation and production of antibodies or fragments thereof, and/or T cell receptors or fragments thereof, as they show sufficient avidity to the MHC molecules and prevent dissociation of the MHC complexes.

Table 11: MHC class I binding scores.

Binding of HLA-class I restricted peptides to HLA-A\*02:01 was ranged by peptide exchange yield:  $\geq 10\% = +$ ;  $\geq 20\% = ++$ ;  $\geq 50\% = +++$ ;  $\geq 75\% = +++++$

Seq ID	Sequence	Peptide exchange
1	ALIVSLPYL	+++
2	ILWREVVTL	+++
3	RLLGEVQAL	++
4	FLSQDIITV	+++
5	YLYPNLTRL	++
6	VLFELSKTV	+++
7	FLLSLIDRL	+++
8	GLASFKSFL	++
9	ILLQKPDHSV	++
10	KLLQNNYGL	++
11	FIQTEAPKEV	++

Seq ID	Sequence	Peptide exchange
12	ALDPSGNQLI	++
13	KIMAQILTV	+++
14	ALLTETIFL	++
15	ILIKHLVKV	++
16	FMPEELPQL	++
17	ILAQQVHAL	+++
18	YVLDLAAKV	+++
19	LLDPGSQLQL	++
20	AVANTTFTV	++
21	RЛИQGDQILSV	++
22	FLSPPLPSV	+++
23	YIQEVVVQYI	+++
24	FTLGTTVFL	+++
25	LLVPAHLVAA	++
27	SLSDLLVSL	+++
28	FIADLVVGL	++
29	ILLDLEQAL	+++
30	QLFYTKIFL	++
31	VLFGGLDPAVIKV	+++
33	FIADVVEKI	++
34	ELNNQNFYL	+++
35	VLHSLQTQL	++
36	SLFGKKYIL	++
37	VLAPVILML	++
38	VLLDTILQL	+++
39	YLLNLNLHGL	+++
40	YIQEHLLQI	+++
41	GLLKTLQKL	++
42	VILDGTIQL	++
43	YLKDELDEL	+++

Seq ID	Sequence	Peptide exchange
44	ALFSFVTAL	+++
45	ALLGIPLTL	+++
46	GLSEVLVQI	+++
47	TLAEVRAVQEI	+++
48	VVASNIMEV	++
49	VLIVEVPGV	+++
50	SLSDHIVLL	++
51	NLWPMILTL	+++
52	SILDAVQRV	++
53	FLLEIRQTL	++
54	ALVAKGLVQA	++
55	YLALILPVL	++
56	ILMDFSNSM	+++
57	SLQKEILYL	++
58	FLVDFEQSHL	++++
59	SLKNNVVSV	+++
60	ILWKDIEYV	+++
61	SLMGILLRI	++
62	VLAGPAFLVQL	+++
63	GLIEDHFDVTV	++
64	LLAASVALA	++
65	IIYGGSVTGA	++
66	TLLKTIIKV	++
67	LLDVLAPLV	++
68	YVLTQPPSV	++
69	ILADLLPSL	++
70	SLTALRLLL	++
71	ALDGHLYAV	+++
72	YSLEKVFVGI	++
73	GLDGIPFTV	+++

Seq ID	Sequence	Peptide exchange
74	GLFHKQVTV	+++
75	FLIKSINLV	+++
76	VLADDHLIEV	++
77	SLIKHKIML	++
78	ALLDTVVQAA	++
79	ALADIVWRA	+++
80	KLASMLETL	+++
81	SLLPALPKL	++
82	SLLQATDFMSL	+++
83	IQWSIVPEV	+++
84	YLMDEGAHL	++
85	FVMSEIRTV	+++
86	GLLQGKLALL	++
88	TLAELHISL	++
89	SLLLAVTEV	++
90	FTLEKNFVI	++
91	MLLSSLVSL	++
92	FLFRDILEL	+++
93	GVMAGDIYSV	++++
94	ILHHKVYDL	++
95	KLTDVGIAATL	++
96	TLAETLVNL	+++
97	TLISELVQAA	++
98	KIPPVSPSI	++
99	GLAPHLEQI	++
100	KLNVAPLAV	++
101	HIYDKAFITV	++
102	LLFDVHTTL	+++
103	KLQDGLLHI	++
104	ALFEGVVRQI	+++

Seq ID	Sequence	Peptide exchange
105	ALADLDELLIRA	+++
106	VLMDLKALL	+++
107	VLMDLKALLL	+++
108	VLISVLQAI	++
109	YLWSRVEKL	++++
110	LLDLHSYLL	++
111	TLLETEMALL	++
112	LLFDHLEPIEL	+++
113	SLFDWNVKL	+++
114	ALAVNISAA	+++

#### EXAMPLE 6

##### Absolute quantitation of tumor associated peptides presented on the cell surface

The generation of binders, such as antibodies and/or TCRs, is a laborious process, which may be conducted only for a number of selected targets. In the case of tumor-associated and –specific peptides, selection criteria include but are not restricted to exclusiveness of presentation and the density of peptide presented on the cell surface. The quantitation of TUMAP copies per cell in solid tumor samples requires the absolute quantitation of the isolated TUMAP, the efficiency of TUMAP isolation, and the cell count of the tissue sample analyzed.

##### Peptide quantitation by nanoLC-MS/MS

For an accurate quantitation of peptides by mass spectrometry, a calibration curve was generated for each peptide using the internal standard method. The internal standard is a double-isotope-labelled variant of each peptide, i.e. two isotope-labelled amino acids were included in TUMAP synthesis. It differs from the tumor-associated peptide only in its mass but shows no difference in other physicochemical properties (Anderson et al., 2012). The internal standard was spiked to each MS sample and all MS signals were normalized to the MS signal of the internal standard to level out potential technical variances between MS experiments.

The calibration curves were prepared in at least three different matrices, i.e. HLA peptide eluates from natural samples similar to the routine MS samples, and each preparation was measured in duplicate MS runs. For evaluation, MS signals were normalized to the signal of the internal standard and a calibration curve was calculated by logistic regression.

For the quantitation of tumor-associated peptides from tissue samples, the respective samples were also spiked with the internal standard; the MS signals were normalized to the internal standard and quantified using the peptide calibration curve.

#### Efficiency of peptide/MHC isolation

As for any protein purification process, the isolation of proteins from tissue samples is associated with a certain loss of the protein of interest. To determine the efficiency of TUMAP isolation, peptide/MHC complexes were generated for all TUMAPs selected for absolute quantitation. To be able to discriminate the spiked from the natural peptide/MHC complexes, single-isotope-labelled versions of the TUMAPs were used, i.e. one isotope-labelled amino acid was included in TUMAP synthesis. These complexes were spiked into the freshly prepared tissue lysates, i.e. at the earliest possible point of the TUMAP isolation procedure, and then captured like the natural peptide/MHC complexes in the following affinity purification. Measuring the recovery of the single-labelled TUMAPs therefore allows conclusions regarding the efficiency of isolation of individual natural TUMAPs.

The efficiency of isolation was analyzed in a low number of samples and was comparable among these tissue samples. In contrast, the isolation efficiency differs between individual peptides. This suggests that the isolation efficiency, although determined in only a limited number of tissue samples, may be extrapolated to any other tissue preparation. However, it is necessary to analyze each TUMAP individually as the isolation efficiency may not be extrapolated from one peptide to others.

#### Determination of the cell count in solid, frozen tissue

In order to determine the cell count of the tissue samples subjected to absolute peptide quantitation, the inventors applied DNA content analysis. This method is applicable to a wide range of samples of different origin and, most importantly, frozen samples (Alcoser et al., 2011; Forsey and Chaudhuri, 2009; Silva et al., 2013). During the peptide isolation protocol, a tissue sample is processed to a homogenous lysate, from which a small lysate aliquot is taken. The aliquot is divided in three parts, from which DNA is isolated (QiaAmp DNA Mini Kit, Qiagen, Hilden, Germany). The total DNA content from each DNA isolation is quantified using a fluorescence-based DNA quantitation assay (Qubit dsDNA HS Assay Kit, Life Technologies, Darmstadt, Germany) in at least two replicates.

In order to calculate the cell number, a DNA standard curve from aliquots of single healthy blood cells, with a range of defined cell numbers, has been generated. The standard curve is used to calculate the total cell content from the total DNA content from each DNA isolation. The mean total cell count of the tissue sample used for peptide isolation is extrapolated considering the known volume of the lysate aliquots and the total lysate volume.

#### Peptide copies per cell

With data of the aforementioned experiments, the inventors calculated the number of TUMAP copies per cell by dividing the total peptide amount by the total cell count of the sample, followed by division through isolation efficiency. Copy cell numbers for selected peptides are shown in Table 12.

Table 12: Absolute copy numbers. The table lists the results of absolute peptide quantitation in NSCLC tumor samples. The median number of copies per cell are indicated for each peptide: <100 = +; >=100 = ++; >=1,000 = +++; >=10,000 = +++. The number of samples, in which evaluable, high quality MS data are available, is indicated.

SEQ ID No.	Peptide Code	Copies per cell (median)	Number of samples
1	SLC17A3-001	++	18

## Reference List

PLoS.One. **10** (2015): e0119247

Agalliu, I. et al., JAMA Neurol. **72** (2015): 58-65

Agesen, T. H. et al., Gut **61** (2012): 1560-1567

Alagaratnam, S. et al., Int.J Androl **34** (2011): e133-e150

Alcoser, S. Y. et al., BMC.Biotechnol. **11** (2011): 124

Alholle, A. et al., Epigenetics. **8** (2013): 1198-1204

Allison, J. P. et al., Science **270** (1995): 932-933

Altman, M. K. et al., Biochem.Res.Int. **2012** (2012): 518437

Amatschek, S. et al., Cancer Res **64** (2004): 844-856

Anastas, J. N. et al., J Clin Invest **124** (2014): 2877-2890

Andersen, R. K. et al., Pigment Cell Melanoma Res. **28** (2015): 267-280

Andersen, R. S. et al., Nat.Protoc. **7** (2012): 891-902

Anderson, L. N. et al., PLoS.One. **8** (2013): e66768

Anderson, N. L. et al., J Proteome.Res **11** (2012): 1868-1878

Antony-Debre, I. et al., Cancer Cell **27** (2015): 609-611

Appay, V. et al., Eur.J Immunol. **36** (2006): 1805-1814

Araujo, W. F. et al., Urol.Oncol (2015)

Arribas, A. J. et al., Blood **125** (2015): 1922-1931

Asad, M. et al., Cell Death.Dis. **5** (2014): e1346

Asaga, S. et al., Anticancer Res. **26** (2006): 35-42

Avery-Kiejda, K. A. et al., BMC.Cancer **14** (2014): 253

Avigan, D. et al., Clin Cancer Res. **10** (2004): 4699-4708

Awasthi, N. et al., Cancer Lett. **358** (2015): 59-66

Ayshamgul, H. et al., Chin Med.J (Engl.) **124** (2011): 341-346

Bae, D. H. et al., J Clin Pathol. **66** (2013): 911-917

Baek, G. et al., *Cell Rep.* **9** (2014): 2233-2249

Baenke, F. et al., *J Pathol.* (2015)

Bai, L. et al., *J Cell Biochem.* **113** (2012): 322-328

Banchereau, J. et al., *Cell* **106** (2001): 271-274

Bao, B. Y. et al., *Clin Cancer Res.* **17** (2011): 928-936

Bao, W. et al., *Biomed.Pharmacother.* **70** (2015): 97-102

Basson, M. D. et al., *Mol.Oncol* **9** (2015): 513-526

Bauer, K. M. et al., *J Proteome.Res.* **13** (2014): 4910-4918

Beatty, G. et al., *J Immunol* **166** (2001): 2276-2282

Bedir, R. et al., *Iran J Otorhinolaryngol.* **27** (2015): 69-74

Beggs, J. D., *Nature* **275** (1978): 104-109

Belefond, D. et al., *Clin Cancer Res.* **16** (2010): 398-409

Bell, J. L. et al., *Cell Mol Life Sci.* **70** (2013): 2657-2675

Benjamini, Y. et al., *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society.Series B (Methodological)*, **Vol.57** (1995): 289-300

Bhatnagar, R. et al., *Oral Oncol* **48** (2012): 831-835

Bill, K. L. et al., *Lab Invest* (2015)

Blanke, K. L. et al., *Cancer Causes Control* **25** (2014): 1513-1521

Bleumer, I. et al., *Eur.Urol.* **44** (2003): 65-75

Bonventre, J. V., *Trans.Am.Clin Climatol.Assoc.* **125** (2014): 293-299

Boulter, J. M. et al., *Protein Eng* **16** (2003): 707-711

Braumuller, H. et al., *Nature* (2013)

Brendle, A. et al., *Carcinogenesis* **29** (2008): 1394-1399

Brossart, P. et al., *Blood* **90** (1997): 1594-1599

Bruckdorfer, T. et al., *Curr.Pharm.Biotechnol.* **5** (2004): 29-43

Bunatova, K. et al., *Anticancer Res.* **32** (2012): 4601-4606

Card, K. F. et al., *Cancer Immunol Immunother.* **53** (2004): 345-357

Carvalho, F. L. et al., *Prostate* **74** (2014): 933-945

Chanock, S. J. et al., *Hum.Immunol.* **65** (2004): 1211-1223

Chatterjee, M. et al., *Haematologica* **98** (2013): 1132-1141

Chen, K. et al., *J Cancer Res.Clin Oncol* **140** (2014a): 1715-1721

Chen, Q. et al., *PLoS.One.* **9** (2014b): e88386

Chen, S. T. et al., *Cancer Sci.* **102** (2011): 2191-2198

Chen, Y. C. et al., *Int.J Cancer* **135** (2014c): 117-127

Chen, Y. L. et al., *Int J Surg.* **11** (2013): 85-91

Cheng, A. S. et al., *Gastroenterology* **144** (2013): 122-133

Cheng, J. et al., *Cancer Lett.* **310** (2011): 35-45

Cheon, D. J. et al., *Clin Cancer Res* **20** (2014): 711-723

Cho, E. et al., *Hematol.Oncol.Clin.North Am.* **25** (2011): 651-665

Chong, Y. et al., *Oncol Rep.* **31** (2014): 2535-2544

Chu, X. et al., *Asian Pac.J Cancer Prev.* **15** (2014): 5819-5823

Cohen, C. J. et al., *J Mol Recognit.* **16** (2003a): 324-332

Cohen, C. J. et al., *J Immunol* **170** (2003b): 4349-4361

Cohen, S. N. et al., *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A* **69** (1972): 2110-2114

Coligan, J. E. et al., *Current Protocols in Protein Science* (1995)

Colombetti, S. et al., *J Immunol.* **176** (2006): 2730-2738

Cuadros, T. et al., *Cancer Res* **74** (2014): 1416-1428

Cuadros, T. et al., *Eur.J Cancer* **49** (2013): 2034-2047

D'Angelo, V. et al., *J Neurooncol.* **117** (2014): 287-294

Dadkhah, E. et al., *Arch.Iran Med.* **16** (2013): 463-470

Dannenmann, S. R. et al., *Cancer Immunol.Res.* **1** (2013): 288-295

Davidov, T. et al., *J Surg.Res.* **190** (2014): 565-574

Deng, B. et al., *Tumour.Biol.* (2015)

Dengjel, J. et al., *Clin Cancer Res* **12** (2006): 4163-4170

Denkberg, G. et al., *J Immunol* **171** (2003): 2197-2207

Devaney, J. M. et al., *Prostate Cancer Prostatic.Dis.* **16** (2013): 292-300

Dey, N. et al., *PLoS.One.* **8** (2013): e77425

Dienstmann, R. et al., *Am.Soc.Clin Oncol Educ.Book.* **35** (2015): e149-e156

Ding, L. C. et al., *Oncol Rep.* (2015)

Dong, R. et al., *PLoS.One.* **9** (2014): e85599

El Behery, M. M. et al., *Arch.Gynecol.Obstet.* **288** (2013): 1371-1376

Elewa, M. A. et al., *Clin Exp.Metastasis* (2015)

Elouazzani, H. et al., *J Clin Imaging Sci.* **4** (2014): 33

Falk, K. et al., *Nature* **351** (1991): 290-296

Fan, H. Z. et al., *J Cancer Res.Clin Oncol* **135** (2009): 591-602

Fang, Z. Q. et al., *Genet.Mol Res* **12** (2013): 1479-1489

Fei, J. et al., *Tumour.Biol.* **34** (2013): 2329-2335

Felizola, S. J. et al., *J Steroid Biochem.Mol.Biol.* **144 Pt B** (2014): 410-416

Feng, H. et al., *J Clin Invest* **124** (2014): 3741-3756

Ferguson, B. W. et al., *BMC.Cancer* **13** (2013): 593

Fernandez-Banet, J. et al., *Genomics* **103** (2014): 189-203

Ferrer-Ferrer, M. et al., *Arch.Med.Res* **44** (2013): 467-474

Findeis-Hosey, J. J. et al., *Biotech.Histochem.* **87** (2012): 24-29

Finocchiaro, G. et al., *Ann.Transl.Med.* **3** (2015): 83

Fleischer, M. et al., *Genes Chromosomes.Cancer* **50** (2011): 1010-1020

Fong, L. et al., *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A* **98** (2001): 8809-8814

Fontes-Oliveira, C. C. et al., *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* **1830** (2013): 2770-2778

Forconi, F. et al., *Haematologica* **93** (2008): 697-705

Forloni, M. et al., *Cancer Res.* **70** (2010): 916-924

Forsey, R. W. et al., *Biotechnol.Lett.* **31** (2009): 819-823

Franco, R. et al., *Histol.Histopathol.* **30** (2015): 707-714

Fu, Q. F. et al., *J Hematol.Oncol* **8** (2015): 22

Fu, Y. et al., *Mol.Biol.Rep.* **38** (2011): 693-702

Fujinaga, T. et al., *Int.J Oncol* **44** (2014): 1614-1624

Gabrilovich, D. I. et al., *Nat Med.* **2** (1996): 1096-1103

Gackiere, F. et al., *Biol.Open.* **2** (2013): 941-951

Gadd, S. et al., *Lab Invest* **90** (2010): 724-738

Gantsev, S. K. et al., *Biomed.Pharmacother.* **67** (2013): 363-366

Gao, H. et al., *Cancer Lett.* **344** (2014): 54-61

Gao, H. J. et al., *J Cancer Res.Clin Oncol* **141** (2015a): 1151-1162

Gao, W. et al., *BMC.Cancer* **15** (2015b): 367

Garg, M. et al., *Cancer* **116** (2010a): 3785-3796

Garg, M. et al., *Eur.J Cancer* **46** (2010b): 207-215

Garner, J. M. et al., *PLoS.One.* **10** (2015): e0125838

Gattinoni, L. et al., *Nat Rev.Immunol* **6** (2006): 383-393

Gbormittah, F. O. et al., *J Proteome.Res.* **13** (2014): 4889-4900

Gilkes, D. M. et al., *Mol Cancer Res* **11** (2013): 456-466

Giovannetti, E. et al., *J Natl.Cancer Inst.* **106** (2014): djt346

Gnjatic, S. et al., *Proc Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A* **100** (2003): 8862-8867

Godkin, A. et al., *Int.Immunol* **9** (1997): 905-911

Goksel, G. et al., *J BUON.* **19** (2014): 207-214

Gomez-Villafuertes, R. et al., *J Neurochem.* **131** (2014): 290-302

Gong, Y. et al., *Adv.Anat.Pathol.* **21** (2014): 191-200

Gonzalez, J. E. et al., *J Am.Acad.Audiol.* **25** (2014): 253-260

Goode, G. et al., PLoS.One. **9** (2014): e100103

Granja, S. et al., Oncotarget. **6** (2015): 6708-6721

Green, M. R. et al., Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual **4th** (2012)

Greenfield, E. A., Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual **2nd** (2014)

Griffith, O. L. et al., J Clin.Oncol. **24** (2006): 5043-5051

Grunewald, T. G. et al., Biol.Cell **105** (2013): 535-547

Guerrero-Preston, R. et al., Epigenetics. **9** (2014): 1031-1046

Guo, P. et al., Onco.Targets.Ther. **8** (2015): 73-79

Halldorsdottir, A. M. et al., Am.J Hematol. **87** (2012): 361-367

Han, B. et al., Mol.Cancer **14** (2015): 64

Havens, M. A. et al., PLoS.Genet. **10** (2014): e1004312

Heist, R. S. et al., Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A **112** (2015): 1547-1552

Hevir-Kene, N. et al., Chem Biol.Interact. **234** (2015): 309-319

Hirota, E. et al., Int.J Oncol. **29** (2006): 799-827

Hlavac, V. et al., Medicine (Baltimore) **93** (2014): e255

Hoffmann, N. E. et al., Cancer **112** (2008): 1471-1479

Hofmann, H. S. et al., Eur.Urol. **48** (2005): 77-81

Hogan, L. E. et al., Blood **118** (2011): 5218-5226

Holtl, L. et al., Clin.Cancer Res. **8** (2002): 3369-3376

Honke, K. et al., J Biochem. **119** (1996): 421-427

Hovnanian, A., Subcell.Biochem. **45** (2007): 337-363

Hu, C. A. et al., FEBS Lett. **586** (2012): 947-955

Hu, M. et al., J Surg.Oncol **108** (2013): 192-196

Hu, S. et al., J Cancer Res Clin Oncol **140** (2014): 883-893

Hu, Y. et al., Mol.Cancer Ther. **14** (2015): 289-297

Hua, D. et al., Int.J Mol Med. **30** (2012): 1267-1274

Huang, C. N. et al., Ann.Oncol **23** (2012a): 707-713

Huang, G. et al., J Surg.Oncol **105** (2012b): 420-424

Huang, Y. et al., Cell Biosci. **3** (2013): 16

Hung, T. H. et al., Int.J Biochem.Cell Biol. **53** (2014): 55-65

Hunt, J. D. et al., Int.J Cancer **114** (2005): 101-108

Hwang, M. L. et al., J Immunol. **179** (2007): 5829-5838

Ilm, K. et al., Mol.Cancer **14** (2015): 38

Inoue, Y. et al., Cancer Chemother.Pharmacol. (2015)

Inzelberg, R. et al., Neurology **78** (2012): 781-786

Ishiguro, Y. et al., Gan **75** (1984): 53-60

Jeng, Y. M. et al., Br.J Surg. **96** (2009): 66-73

Jensen, D. H. et al., J Oral Pathol.Med. (2014)

Jiang, J. G. et al., Cancer Res **65** (2005): 4707-4715

Jiao, J. et al., Cancer Lett. **320** (2012): 96-103

Jin, Z. et al., Anticancer Res. **33** (2013): 5199-5203

Joerger, M. et al., Prostate Cancer Prostatic.Dis. **18** (2015): 167-172

Johnson, R. H. et al., Oncotarget. (2015)

Jose-Eneriz, E. S. et al., Br.J Haematol. **142** (2008): 571-582

Jung, G. et al., Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A **84** (1987): 4611-4615

Junnila, S. et al., BMC.Cancer **10** (2010): 73

Kamphausen, E. et al., Cancer Immunol.Immunother. **59** (2010): 1273-1284

Kang, M. R. et al., J Pathol. **217** (2009): 702-706

Karagiannis, G. S. et al., Mol.Oncol **8** (2014): 1240-1252

Katoh, M. et al., Oncol Rep. **13** (2005): 367-370

Kawahara, R. et al., PLoS.One. **9** (2014): e115004

Kawakami, K. et al., Int.J Oncol (2015)

Khan, R. et al., Clin.Proteomics. **10** (2013a): 6

Khan, Z. et al., Cancer Invest **31** (2013b): 404-411

Kibbe, A. H., Handbook of Pharmaceutical Excipients **rd** (2000)

Kim, J. H. et al., J Korean Med.Sci. **8** (1993): 68-72

Kim, J. S. et al., Cancer Biol.Ther. **13** (2012): 638-646

Kim, M. et al., Mol Cancer Res **6** (2008): 222-230

Kirov, A. et al., J Cell Biochem. (2015)

Kleiber, K. et al., Anticancer Res. **27** (2007): 55-61

Kobayashi, H. et al., Oncol Lett. **10** (2015): 612-618

Koh, J. et al., Mol.Endocrinol. **25** (2011): 867-876

Komatsu, S. et al., Br.J Cancer **112** (2015): 357-364

Konno, R., Hum.Cell **14** (2001): 261-266

Koo, J. S. et al., Am.J Clin Pathol. **143** (2015): 584-592

Korosec, B. et al., Cancer Genet.Cytogenet. **171** (2006): 105-111

Koshikawa, K. et al., Oncogene **21** (2002): 2822-2828

Krieg, A. M., Nat Rev.Drug Discov. **5** (2006): 471-484

Kuang, S. Q. et al., Leukemia **22** (2008): 1529-1538

Kubota, H. et al., Cell Stress.Chaperones. **15** (2010): 1003-1011

Kumps, C. et al., PLoS.One. **8** (2013): e52321

Kwon, J. et al., Int J Oncol **43** (2013): 1523-1530

Lai, K. K. et al., PLoS.Genet. **7** (2011): e1002147

Lai, Y. J. et al., Mol.Cell Biol. **30** (2010): 5582-5596

Lapointe, J. et al., Endocrinology **140** (1999): 4486-4493

Lebdai, S. et al., Urol.Oncol **33** (2015): 69-8

Lee, H. J. et al., Oncol Lett. **8** (2014): 1986-1992

Lee, H. K. et al., Oncotarget. **6** (2015): 1850-1864

Lee, J. et al., Yonsei Med.J **54** (2013): 1158-1167

Li, J. et al., J Mol.Histol. **45** (2014a): 47-57

Li, M. et al., Int.J Oncol. **24** (2004): 305-312

Li, R. et al., Curr.Cancer Drug Targets. **14** (2014b): 274-285

Li, W. et al., Int.J Clin Exp.Pathol. **6** (2013): 2430-2440

Li, X. X. et al., Int.J Clin Exp.Pathol. **7** (2014c): 2729-2736

Li, Y. et al., BMC.Cancer **15** (2015): 417

Liddy, N. et al., Nat Med. **18** (2012): 980-987

Lin, L. et al., Oncol Lett. **6** (2013): 740-744

Lin, M. C. et al., Oral Oncol **50** (2014): 478-484

Lin, Y. W. et al., Eur.J Cancer **45** (2009): 2041-2049

Lin, Z. Y. et al., Biomed.Pharmacother. **66** (2012): 454-458

Liu, B. et al., Zhonghua Fu Chan Ke.Za Zhi. **45** (2010a): 41-44

Liu, F. et al., World J Surg.Oncol **12** (2014a): 333

Liu, H. et al., Carcinogenesis **34** (2013): 885-892

Liu, J. et al., Oncotarget. (2015)

Liu, K. et al., Tumour.Biol. **35** (2014b): 995-1002

Liu, S. et al., Tumour.Biol. **35** (2014c): 9897-9904

Liu, Y. et al., J Neurooncol. **99** (2010b): 13-24

Liu, Y. et al., Mol.Cancer **9** (2010c): 186

Ljungberg, B. et al., Eur.Urol. **60** (2011): 615-621

Ljunggren, H. G. et al., J Exp.Med. **162** (1985): 1745-1759

Longenecker, B. M. et al., Ann N.Y.Acad.Sci. **690** (1993): 276-291

Lourenco, G. J. et al., Breast Cancer Res Treat. **100** (2006): 335-338

Lu, Y. Y. et al., Zhongguo Shi Yan.Xue.Ye.Xue.Za Zhi. **22** (2014): 1336-1340

Lukas, T. J. et al., Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A **78** (1981): 2791-2795

Lundblad, R. L., Chemical Reagents for Protein Modification **3rd** (2004)

Lung, H. L. et al., Int.J Cancer **127** (2010): 304-312

Lustosa, S. A. et al., ScientificWorldJournal. **2014** (2014): 102541

Lv, Z. et al., Tumour.Biol. **35** (2014): 10497-10502

Ma, G. F. et al., Eur.Rev.Med.Pharmacol.Sci. **19** (2015): 578-585

Ma, J. et al., Pathol.Oncol Res **19** (2013): 821-832

Mak, A. B. et al., J Mol.Biol. **426** (2014): 2175-2182

Malik, M. A. et al., Mol.Biol.Rep. **39** (2012): 9095-9104

Marten, A. et al., Cancer Immunol.Immunother. **51** (2002): 637-644

Martinez-Lopez, N. et al., Gastroenterology **143** (2012): 787-798

Massari, F. et al., Cancer Treat.Rev. **41** (2015): 114-121

Masugi, Y. et al., Lab Invest **95** (2015): 308-319

Matsubara, J. et al., Cancer Epidemiol.Biomarkers Prev. **20** (2011): 2195-2203

Mehta, A. M. et al., Immunogenetics **67** (2015): 267-275

Mei, J. et al., Oncogene **25** (2006): 849-856

Mertens-Walker, I. et al., BMC.Cancer **15** (2015): 164

Meziere, C. et al., J Immunol **159** (1997): 3230-3237

Michael, A. et al., Lancet Oncol. **4** (2003): 215-223

Minami, T. et al., Int.Immunopharmacol. **20** (2014): 59-65

Minchenko, O. H. et al., World J Gastroenterol. **20** (2014): 13705-13717

Miyoshi, N. et al., Oncol Rep. **23** (2010): 505-510

Mo, Y. et al., Cancer Lett. **323** (2012): 147-154

Moch, H., Semin.Cancer Biol. **23** (2013): 3-9

Mochizuki, S. et al., Cancer Sci. **98** (2007): 621-628

Mohelnikova-Duchonova, B. et al., Cancer Chemother.Pharmacol. **72** (2013a): 669-682

Mohelnikova-Duchonova, B. et al., Pancreas **42** (2013b): 707-716

- 150 -

Molina-Pinelo, S. et al., PLoS.One. **9** (2014): e90524

Morgan, R. A. et al., Science **314** (2006): 126-129

Mori, M. et al., Transplantation **64** (1997): 1017-1027

Moriya, Y. et al., Oral Oncol **51** (2015): 84-89

Morrissey, J. J. et al., Urology **83** (2014): 256-14

Mortara, L. et al., Clin Cancer Res. **12** (2006): 3435-3443

Motzer, R. J. et al., Clin.Cancer Res. **10** (2004): 6302S-6303S

Moutinho, C. et al., J Natl.Cancer Inst. **106** (2014): djt322

Mueller, L. N. et al., J Proteome.Res **7** (2008): 51-61

Mueller, L. N. et al., Proteomics. **7** (2007): 3470-3480

Mukai, M. et al., Am.J Surg.Pathol. **10** (1986): 212-218

Mumberg, D. et al., Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A **96** (1999): 8633-8638

Mustafa, D. A. et al., Gene Regul.Syst.Bio **4** (2010): 103-107

Nagy, Z. et al., Mol.Cancer **13** (2014): 96

Nakai, Y. et al., J Cancer Res.Clin Oncol **141** (2015): 933-939

Narjoz, C. et al., PLoS.One. **9** (2014): e95532

Narkiewicz, J. et al., Oncol Rep. **21** (2009): 1529-1537

Naryzhnyi, S. N. et al., Biomed.Khim. **60** (2014): 308-321

Ng, K. T. et al., Mol.Cancer **13** (2014): 196

Nguyen, H. et al., J Biol.Chem **290** (2015): 13641-13653

Ni, I. B. et al., Hematol.Rep. **4** (2012): e19

Nikitovic, D. et al., Biochim.Biophys.Acta **1840** (2014): 2471-2481

Nimptsch, K. et al., Cancer Epidemiol.Biomarkers Prev. **18** (2009): 49-56

Nishio, S. et al., Cancer Lett. **264** (2008): 36-43

Notaridou, M. et al., Int.J Cancer **128** (2011): 2063-2074

Nowak, D. et al., Blood **115** (2010): 1049-1053

Oka, K. et al., *Lab Invest* **60** (1989): 38-44

Okudela, K. et al., *PLoS.One.* **9** (2014): e87193

Olesen, S. H. et al., *Mol Cell Proteomics.* **4** (2005): 534-544

Ozawa, D. et al., *Ann.Surg.Oncol* (2014)

Paradis, V. et al., *Gut* **62** (2013): 911-919

Pathan, N. et al., *J Biol.Chem* **276** (2001): 32220-32229

Pavlikova, N. et al., *Exp.Cell Res.* **333** (2015): 1-10

Pedersen, M. O. et al., *Leuk.Lymphoma* **51** (2010): 314-328

Penning, T. M., *Chem Res.Toxicol.* **27** (2014): 1901-1917

Pereira, P. M. et al., *Org.Biomol.Chem.* **12** (2014): 1804-1811

Peters, D. G. et al., *Cancer Epidemiol.Biomarkers Prev.* **14** (2005): 1717-1723

Petrini, I., *Ann.Transl.Med.* **3** (2015): 82

Pinheiro, J. et al., *nlme: Linear and Nonlinear Mixed Effects Models* (<http://CRAN.R-project.org/package=nlme>) (2015)

Planutis, K. et al., *J Transl.Med.* **11** (2013): 50

Plebanski, M. et al., *Eur.J Immunol* **25** (1995): 1783-1787

Porta, C. et al., *Virology* **202** (1994): 949-955

Prakash, S. et al., *J Pediatr.Hematol.Oncol* **27** (2005): 179-187

Principe, M. et al., *Oncotarget.* **6** (2015): 11098-11113

Qian, Z. et al., *Chem Biol.Interact.* **184** (2010): 50-57

Quinn, M. C. et al., *Int J Oncol* **42** (2013): 912-920

Ragnum, H. B. et al., *Int.J Radiat.Oncol Biol.Phys.* **87** (2013): 753-760

Ramazzotti, G. et al., *Crit Rev.Eukaryot.Gene Expr.* **21** (2011): 291-301

Rammensee, H. G. et al., *Immunogenetics* **50** (1999): 213-219

RefSeq, The NCBI handbook [Internet], Chapter 18, (2002), <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK21091/>

Rehfeld, A. et al., *Front Endocrinol.(Lausanne)* **5** (2014): 46

- 152 -

Ren, Y. et al., Mol.Cell Proteomics. **13** (2014): 3126-3137

Renehan, A. G. et al., Int.J Cancer **126** (2010): 692-702

Renehan, A. G. et al., Lancet **371** (2008): 569-578

Renkvist, N. et al., Cancer Immunol.Immunother. **50** (2001): 3-15

Richardson, A. et al., Crit Rev.Oncog. **18** (2013): 409-434

Rini, B. I. et al., Curr.Opin.Oncol. **20** (2008): 300-306

Rini, B. I. et al., Cancer **107** (2006): 67-74

Rock, K. L. et al., Science **249** (1990): 918-921

Rocken, C. et al., Pathologe **33 Suppl 2** (2012): 235-240

Rodenko, B. et al., Nat Protoc. **1** (2006): 1120-1132

Royds, J. A. et al., J Clin Pathol. **38** (1985): 1258-1260

Ruiz-Martinez, J. et al., Mov Disord. **29** (2014): 750-755

Sachdeva K et al., <http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/281340-overview> (2010)

Sahasrabuddhe, N. A. et al., Biochem.Biophys.Res.Commun. **446** (2014): 863-869

Saiki, R. K. et al., Science **239** (1988): 487-491

Sakamoto, L. H. et al., Leuk.Res. **38** (2014): 496-502

Sasnauskiene, A. et al., Medicina (Kaunas.) **50** (2014): 14-18

Sato, T. et al., PLoS.One. **8** (2013): e59444

Schlomann, U. et al., Nat Commun. **6** (2015): 6175

Schuetz, A. N. et al., J Mol.Diagn. **7** (2005): 206-218

Schumann, T. et al., Oncotarget. (2015)

Scrideli, C. A. et al., Leuk.Res. **34** (2010): 32-37

Sedlakova, I. et al., Int.J Gynecol.Cancer **25** (2015): 236-243

Seeger, F. H. et al., Immunogenetics **49** (1999): 571-576

Seong, J. et al., Mol.Biol.Rep. **39** (2012): 3597-3601

Sethakorn, N. et al., J Recept.Signal.Transduct.Res. **33** (2013): 166-171

Sherman, F. et al., Laboratory Course Manual for Methods in Yeast Genetics (1986)

Shu, J. et al., Cancer Res. **66** (2006): 5077-5084

Shukla, S. et al., Cancer Res. **73** (2013): 6563-6573

Sieuwerts, A. M. et al., Clin.Chem **53** (2007): 1280-1288

Sigari, N. et al., Clin Lab **60** (2014): 23-27

Silva, L. P. et al., Anal.Chem. **85** (2013): 9536-9542

Singh, S. et al., Tumour.Biol. (2014)

Singh-Jasuja, H. et al., Cancer Immunol.Immunother. **53** (2004): 187-195

Slater, E. P. et al., Transl.Oncol. **6** (2013): 99-103

Small, E. J. et al., J Clin Oncol. **24** (2006): 3089-3094

Song, J. et al., PLoS.One. **9** (2014): e110074

Sowalsky, A. G. et al., Mol.Cancer Res. **13** (2015): 98-106

Sprowl, J. A. et al., Clin Pharmacol.Ther. **94** (2013): 585-592

Staal-Viliare, A. et al., Leuk.Lymphoma **48** (2007): 439-441

Staehli, F. et al., J Immunol. **188** (2012): 3820-3828

Stamatopoulos, K. et al., Blood **106** (2005): 3575-3583

Stein, U., Expert.Opin.Ther.Targets. **17** (2013): 1039-1052

Steinway, S. N. et al., PLoS.One. **10** (2015): e0128159

Stoehr, C. G. et al., Int.J Clin Exp.Pathol. **6** (2013): 998-1008

Strelakova, E. et al., Clin.Cancer Res. (2015)

Sturm, M. et al., BMC.Bioinformatics. **9** (2008): 163

Su, H. et al., J Transl.Med. **13** (2015): 104

Su, Z. et al., Cancer Res. **63** (2003): 2127-2133

Suh, K. S. et al., Clin.Cancer Res. **13** (2007a): 121-131

Suh, K. S. et al., Mol.Carcinog. **46** (2007b): 599-604

Suhovskih, A. V. et al., Cell Tissue Res. (2015)

- 154 -

Sun, W. et al., *Cancer Res.* **74** (2014a): 1091-1104

Sun, Z. et al., *J Proteome Res.* **13** (2014b): 1593-1601

Szarvas, T. et al., *Int J Cancer* **135** (2014): 1596-1604

Taguchi, O. et al., *Clin Chim Acta* **244** (1996): 69-81

Tam, C. W. et al., *Endocrinology* **147** (2006): 5023-5033

Tan, M. H. et al., *Breast Cancer Res.Treat.* **131** (2012): 849-858

Tanaka, J. et al., *J Oral Pathol.Med.* **44** (2015): 126-133

Tanaka, T. et al., *J Cancer Res.Clin Oncol* **140** (2014): 503-513

Tanic, N. et al., *Anticancer Res.* **26** (2006): 2137-2142

Tashiro, A. et al., *Am.J Cancer Res.* **4** (2014): 528-536

Teufel, R. et al., *Cell Mol Life Sci.* **62** (2005): 1755-1762

Thiel, A. et al., *Oncol Rep.* **26** (2011): 615-620

Tong, S. Y. et al., *Cancer Invest* **30** (2012): 642-645

Tong, W. G. et al., *Epigenetics* **5** (2010): 499-508

Toth, K. et al., *Appl.Immunohistochem.Mol.Morphol.* **22** (2014): 642-647

Tran, E. et al., *Science* **344** (2014a): 641-645

Tran, T. T. et al., *Photochem.Photobiol.* **90** (2014b): 1136-1143

Tsourlakis, M. C. et al., *Int.J Mol.Sci.* **16** (2015): 8591-8606

Vachani, A. et al., *Clin Cancer Res.* **13** (2007): 2905-2915

Vasiljevic, A. et al., *Neuropathology* **33** (2013): 149-161

Volz, N. B. et al., *Pharmacogenomics.J* **15** (2015): 69-76

Wake, N. C. et al., *Hum.Mutat.* **34** (2013): 1650-1661

Walter, S. et al., *J Immunol* **171** (2003): 4974-4978

Walter, S. et al., *Nat Med.* **18** (2012): 1254-1261

Wang, B. S. et al., *Cell Stress.Chaperones* **18** (2013a): 359-366

Wang, D. et al., *Mol.Cell Biochem.* **396** (2014a): 67-77

Wang, G. et al., *Tumour.Biol* **36** (2015a): 1055-1065

Wang, H. et al., *J Biol.Chem* **289** (2014b): 4009-4017

Wang, J. H. et al., *World J Gastroenterol.* **16** (2010a): 5642-5646

Wang, L. H. et al., *Tumour.Biol.* **35** (2014c): 1157-1168

Wang, R. et al., *Biomed.Res.Int.* **2013** (2013b): 195692

Wang, T. P. et al., *Exp.Cell Res.* **316** (2010b): 2893-2902

Wang, W. M. et al., *Mol.Med.Rep.* (2015b)

Wang, Y. et al., *J Biol.Chem* **289** (2014d): 14225-14238

Wang, Y. et al., *Clin.Chem Lab Med.* **48** (2010c): 1475-1479

Wang, Y. et al., *Anticancer Res* **33** (2013c): 207-214

Wang, Y. et al., *Pathol.Oncol Res.* **20** (2014): 611-618

Wang, Z. et al., *J Cancer Res Clin Oncol* **141** (2015c): 1353-1361

Warren, C. R. et al., *J Cell Biochem.* **115** (2014): 1322-1333

Waugh, M. G., *Mol.Neurobiol.* (2014)

Wei, Q. et al., *Cancer Res.* **69** (2009): 2332-2339

Westphal, P. et al., *Am.J Clin Pathol.* **143** (2015): 248-256

Wierecky, J. et al., *Cancer Res.* **66** (2006): 5910-5918

Wikman, H. et al., *PLoS.One.* **7** (2012): e47537

Willcox, B. E. et al., *Protein Sci.* **8** (1999): 2418-2423

Wittig, B. et al., *Hum.Gene Ther.* **12** (2001): 267-278

Wlodarski, M. W. et al., *J Leukoc.Biol* **83** (2008): 589-601

World Cancer Report, (2014)

World Health Organization Classification of Tumours, (2004)

Wu, M. et al., *Oncogene* **23** (2004): 6815-6819

Wu, Y. M. et al., *Cancer Res* **71** (2011): 7270-7279

Xiao, L. et al., *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* (2015)

Xiao, W. et al., Mol.Med.Rep. **10** (2014): 453-458

Xin, Z. et al., Virchows Arch. **465** (2014): 35-47

Xu, Y. et al., J Cell Biochem. **115** (2014): 1112-1121

Xu, Z. et al., Oncol Rep. **33** (2015): 2899-2907

Yamamoto, M. et al., Cancer Res. **65** (2005): 8706-8714

Yan, P. et al., Asian Pac.J Cancer Prev. **15** (2014): 8923-8929

Yang, C. Y. et al., J Immunol **192** (2014a): 1547-1557

Yang, D. et al., Oncogene **30** (2011): 4590-4600

Yang, J. et al., J Proteomics. **109** (2014b): 162-175

Yang, W. et al., Med.Oncol **31** (2014c): 826

Yang, W. et al., Tumour.Biol. **35** (2014d): 8267-8279

Yano, Y. et al., Cancer Lett. **207** (2004): 139-147

Yao, Y. et al., Cell Physiol Biochem. **35** (2015): 983-996

Yeh, I. et al., Nat.Commun. **6** (2015): 7174

Yeom, S. Y. et al., Mol.Cancer Ther. **13** (2014): 3049-3061

Yin, Y. et al., Tumour.Biol. **34** (2013): 3611-3617

Yoshida, A. et al., Hum.Cell **26** (2013): 56-66

Yoshida, Y. et al., Anticancer Res. **32** (2012): 2301-2308

Yu, P. H. et al., PLoS.One. **8** (2013): e82254

Yu, Z. et al., Cancer Lett. **353** (2014): 182-193

Yuan, R. H. et al., Ann Surg.Oncol **16** (2009): 1711-1719

Zaghloul, R. A. et al., Eur.J Pharmacol. **746** (2015): 353-362

Zamani-Ahmadmahmudi, M. et al., Electrophoresis **35** (2014): 901-910

Zaremba, S. et al., Cancer Res. **57** (1997): 4570-4577

Zhang, B. et al., Blood **106** (2005): 1355-1361

Zhang, H. et al., Cancer Lett. **323** (2012a): 106-113

Zhang, J. et al., Mol.Med.Rep. **10** (2014a): 749-754

Zhang, J. et al., Xi.Bao.Yu Fen.Zi.Mian.Yi.Xue.Za Zhi. **29** (2013): 190-193

Zhang, L. et al., Dig.Dis.Sci. **57** (2012b): 2608-2614

Zhang, S. D. et al., Onco.Targets.Ther. **8** (2015): 835-843

Zhang, X. D. et al., Int.J Clin Exp.Med. **7** (2014b): 1190-1196

Zhao, M. et al., Cancer Invest **32** (2014): 464-469

Zhao, M. et al., Oncotarget. (2015a)

Zhao, Z. et al., Med.Oncol **32** (2015b): 112

Zhen, T. et al., Oncotarget. **5** (2014): 3756-3769

Zhou, J. et al., Oncol Rep. **30** (2013): 2229-2237

Zhu, J. et al., Int.J Clin Exp.Pathol. **8** (2015): 702-710

Zienert, E. et al., Cancer Lett. **364** (2015): 17-24

Zietek, Z. et al., Pol.Tyg.Lek. **51** (1996): 86-88

Zizi-Sermpetzoglou, A. et al., Eur.J Gynaecol.Oncol **35** (2014): 325-327

Zu, X. Y. et al., Recent Pat Anticancer Drug Discov. **7** (2012): 154-167

Zubor, P. et al., Mol.Biol.Rep. **42** (2015): 977-988

Zuniga-Garcia, V. et al., Dig.Dis.Sci. (2015)

Zurawa-Janicka, D. et al., Oncol Rep. **28** (2012): 1838-1844

Follenzi A, et al. Nat Genet. 2000 Jun;25(2):217-22.

Zufferey R, et al. J Virol. 1999 Apr;73(4):2886-92.

Scholten KB, et al. Clin Immunol. 2006 May;119(2):135-45.

Gustafsson C, et al. Trends Biotechnol. 2004 Jul;22(7):346-53. Review.

Kuball, J., et al. (2007). *Blood* **109**, 2331–2338.

Schmitt, T. M., et al. (2009). *Hum. Gene Ther.* **20**, 1240–1248

## CLAIMS

1. A peptide comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 114, and variant sequences thereof which are at least 88% homologous to SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 114; and a pharmaceutical acceptable salt thereof, wherein said peptide is not a full-length polypeptide.
2. The peptide according to claim 1, wherein said peptide has the ability to bind to an MHC class-I or -II molecule, and wherein said peptide, when bound to said MHC, is capable of being recognized by CD4 and/or CD8 T cells, and wherein said variant binds to molecule(s) of the major histocompatibility complex (MHC) and/or induces T cells cross-reacting with said variant peptide.
3. The peptide or variant thereof according to claim 1 or 2, wherein the amino acid sequence thereof comprises a continuous stretch of amino acids according to any one of SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 114.
4. The peptide or variant thereof according to any of claims 1 to 3, wherein said peptide or variant thereof has an overall length of from 8 to 100, preferably from 8 to 30, and more preferred from 8 to 16 amino acids, and most preferred wherein the peptide consists or consists essentially of an amino acid sequence according to any of SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 114.
5. The peptide or variant thereof according to any of Claims 1 to 4, wherein said peptide is modified and/or includes non-peptide bonds.
6. The peptide or variant thereof according to any of Claims 1 to 5, wherein said peptide is part of a fusion protein, in particular comprising N-terminal amino acids of the HLA-DR antigen-associated invariant chain (ii).
7. A nucleic acid, encoding a peptide or variant thereof according to any one of claims 1 to 6, optionally linked to a heterologous promoter sequence.

8. An expression vector capable of expressing the nucleic acid according to claim 7.
9. A recombinant host cell comprising the peptide according to claim 1 to 6, the nucleic acid according to claim 7 or the expression vector according to claim 8, wherein said host cell preferably is an antigen presenting cell such as a dendritic cell.
10. The peptide or variant thereof according to any one of claims 1 to 6, the nucleic acid according to claim 7, the expression vector according to claim 8, or the host cell according to claim 9 for use in medicine.
11. A method for producing the peptide or variant thereof according to any one of claims 1 to 6, the method comprising culturing the host cell according to claim 9 that presents the peptide according to claim 1 to 6, or expresses the nucleic acid according to claim 7 or bears the expression vector according to claim 8, and isolating the peptide or variant thereof from the host cell or its culture medium.
12. An *in vitro* method for producing activated T lymphocytes, the method comprising contacting *in vitro* T cells with antigen loaded human class I or II MHC molecules expressed on the surface of a suitable antigen-presenting cell or an artificial construct mimicking an antigen-presenting cell for a period of time sufficient to activate said T cells in an antigen specific manner, wherein said antigen is a peptide according to any one of claims 1 to 6.
13. An activated T lymphocyte, produced by the method according to claim 12, that selectively recognizes a cell which presents a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence given in any one of claims 1 to 5.
14. A method for killing target cells in a patient which target cells present a polypeptide comprising an amino acid sequence given in any one of claims 1 to

5, the method comprising administering to the patient an effective number of activated T cells as defined in claim 13.

15. An antibody, in particular a soluble or membrane-bound antibody, that specifically recognizes the peptide or variant thereof according to any of claims 1 to 5, preferably the peptide or variant thereof according to any of claims 1 to 5 when bound to an MHC molecule the antibody carries a further effector function such as an immune stimulating domain or toxin.

16. The antibody according to claim 15, wherein the antibody carries a further effector function such as an immune stimulating domain or toxin

17. Use of a peptide according to any one of claims 1 to 6, the nucleic acid according to claim 7, the expression vector according to claim 8, the cell according to claim 9, the activated T lymphocyte according to claim 13 or the antibody according to claim 15 for the treatment of cancer or in the manufacture of a medicament against cancer.

18. The use according to claim 16, wherein said cancer is selected from the group of lung cancer, brain cancer, gastric cancer, colorectal cancer, hepatic cancer, pancreatic cancer, prostate cancer, leukemia, breast cancer, melanoma, ovarian cancer, and esophageal cancer and other tumors that show an overexpression of a protein from which a peptide SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 114 is derived from.

19. A kit comprising:

- (a) a container comprising a pharmaceutical composition containing the peptide(s) or the variant according to any one of claims 1 to 6, the nucleic acid(s) according to claim 7, the expression vector(s) according to claim 8, the cell(s) according to claim 10, the activated T lymphocyte(s) according to claim 13 or the antibody according to claim 15, in solution or in lyophilized form;
- (b) optionally, a second container containing a diluent or reconstituting solution for the lyophilized formulation;

- (c) optionally, at least one more peptide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 151, and
- (d) optionally, instructions for (i) use of the solution or (ii) reconstitution and/or use of the lyophilized formulation.

20. The kit according to claim 18, further comprising one or more of (iii) a buffer, (iv) a diluent, (v) a filter, (vi) a needle, or (v) a syringe.

21. The kit according to claim 18 or 19, wherein said peptide is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 114.

22. A method for producing a **personalized anti-cancer vaccine**, said method comprising:

- a) identifying tumor-associated peptides (TUMAPs) presented by a tumor sample from said individual patient;
- b) comparing the peptides as identified in a) with a warehouse of peptides that have been pre-screened for immunogenicity and/or over-presentation in tumors as compared to normal tissues
- c) selecting at least one peptide from the warehouse that matches a TUMAP identified in the patient; and
- d) formulating the personalized vaccine or compound-based or cellular therapy based on step c).

23. The method according to claim 21, wherein said TUMAPs are identified by:

- a1) comparing expression data from the tumor sample to expression data from a sample of normal tissue corresponding to **the** tissue type of the tumor sample to identify proteins that are over-expressed or aberrantly expressed in the tumor sample; and
- a2) correlating the expression data with sequences of MHC ligands bound to MHC class I and/or class II molecules in the tumor sample to identify MHC ligands derived from proteins over-expressed or aberrantly expressed by the tumor.

24. The method according to claim 21 or 22, wherein the sequences of MHC ligands are identified by eluting bound peptides from MHC molecules isolated from the tumor sample, and sequencing the eluted ligands.
25. The method according to any of claims 21 to 23, wherein the normal tissue corresponding to the tissue type of the tumor sample is obtained from the same patient.
26. The method according to any of claims 21 to 24, wherein the peptides included in the warehouse are identified based on the following steps:
  - aa. Performing genome-wide messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA) expression analysis by highly parallel methods, such as microarrays or sequencing-based expression profiling, comprising identify genes that over-expressed in a malignant tissue, compared with a normal tissue or tissues;
  - ab. Selecting peptides encoded by selectively expressed or over-expressed genes as detected in step aa, and
  - ac. Determining an induction of in vivo T-cell responses by the peptides as selected comprising *in vitro* immunogenicity assays using human T cells from healthy donors or said patient; or
  - ba. Identifying HLA ligands from said tumor sample using mass spectrometry;
  - bb. Performing genome-wide messenger ribonucleic acid (mRNA) expression analysis by highly parallel methods, such as microarrays or sequencing-based expression profiling, comprising identify genes that over-expressed in a malignant tissue, compared with a normal tissue or tissues;
  - bc. Comparing the identified HLA ligands to said gene expression data;
  - bd. Selecting peptides encoded by selectively expressed or over-expressed genes as detected in step bc;
  - be. Re-detecting of selected TUMAPs from step bd on tumor tissue and lack of or infrequent detection on healthy tissues and confirming the relevance of over-expression at the mRNA level; and
  - bf. Determining an induction of in vivo T-cell responses by the peptides as selected comprising *in vitro* immunogenicity assays using human T cells from healthy donors or said patient.

27. The method according to any of claims 21 to 25, wherein the immunogenicity of the peptides included in the warehouse is determined by a method comprising in vitro immunogenicity assays, patient immunomonitoring for individual HLA binding, MHC multimer staining, ELISPOT assays and/or intracellular cytokine staining.
28. The method according to any of claims 21 to 26, wherein said warehouse comprises a plurality of peptides selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 151.
29. The method according to any of claims 21 to 27, further comprising identifying at least one mutation that is unique to the tumor sample relative to normal corresponding tissue from the individual patient, and selecting a peptide that correlates with the mutation for inclusion in the vaccine or for the generation of cellular therapies.
30. The method according to claim 28, wherein said at least one mutation is identified by whole genome sequencing.
31. A T-cell receptor, preferably soluble or membrane-bound, that is reactive with an HLA ligand, wherein said ligand has at least 75% identity to an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 151.
32. The T-cell receptor according to claim 30, wherein said amino acid sequence is at least 88% identical to SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 151.
33. The T-cell receptor according to claim 30 or 31, wherein said amino acid sequence consists any of SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 151 .
34. The T-cell receptor according to any of claims 30 to 32, wherein said T-cell receptor is provided as a soluble molecule and optionally carries a further effector function such as an immune stimulating domain or toxin.

35. A nucleic acid, encoding for a TCR according to any one of claims 30 to 33, optionally linked to a heterologous promoter sequence.
36. An expression vector capable of expressing the nucleic acid according to claim 34.
37. A host cell comprising the nucleic acid according to claim 34 or the nucleic acid encoding an antibody according to claim 15 or the expression vector according to claim 35, wherein said host cell preferably is a T cell or NK cell.
38. A method for producing the T cell receptor according to any claims 30 to 33, said method comprising culturing a host cell according to Claim 36, and isolating said T cell receptor from said host cell and/or its culture medium.
39. A pharmaceutical composition comprising at least one active ingredient selected from the group consisting of
  - a) a peptide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 114;
  - b) a T-cell receptor reactive with a peptide and/or the peptide-MHC complex according to a);
  - c) a fusion protein comprising a peptide according to a), and the N-terminal amino acids 1 to 80 of the HLA-DR antigen-associated invariant chain (Ii);
  - d) a nucleic acid encoding for any of a) to c) or an expression vector comprising said nucleic acid,
  - e) a host cell comprising the expression vector of d,
  - f) an activated T-lymphocyte, obtained by a method comprising contacting in vitro T cells with a peptide according to a) expressed on the surface of a suitable antigen presenting cell for a period of time sufficient to activate said T cell in an antigen specific manner, as well as a method to transfer these activated T cells into the autologous or other patients;
  - g) an antibody, or soluble T-cell receptor, reactive to a peptide and/or the peptide – MHC complex according to a) and/or a cell presenting a peptide according to a), and potentially modified by fusion with for example immune-activating domains or toxins,

- h) an aptamer recognizing a peptide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 114 and/or a complex of a peptide selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID No. 1 to SEQ ID No. 151 with a MHC molecule,
- i) a conjugated or labelled peptide or scaffold according to any of a) to h) and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and optionally, pharmaceutically acceptable excipients and/or stabilizers.

40. An aptamer that specifically recognizes the peptide or variant thereof according to any of claims 1 to 5, preferably the peptide or variant thereof according to any of claims 1 to 5 that is bound to an MHC molecule.

Figure 1A  
Peptide: ALIVSLPYL (A\*02)

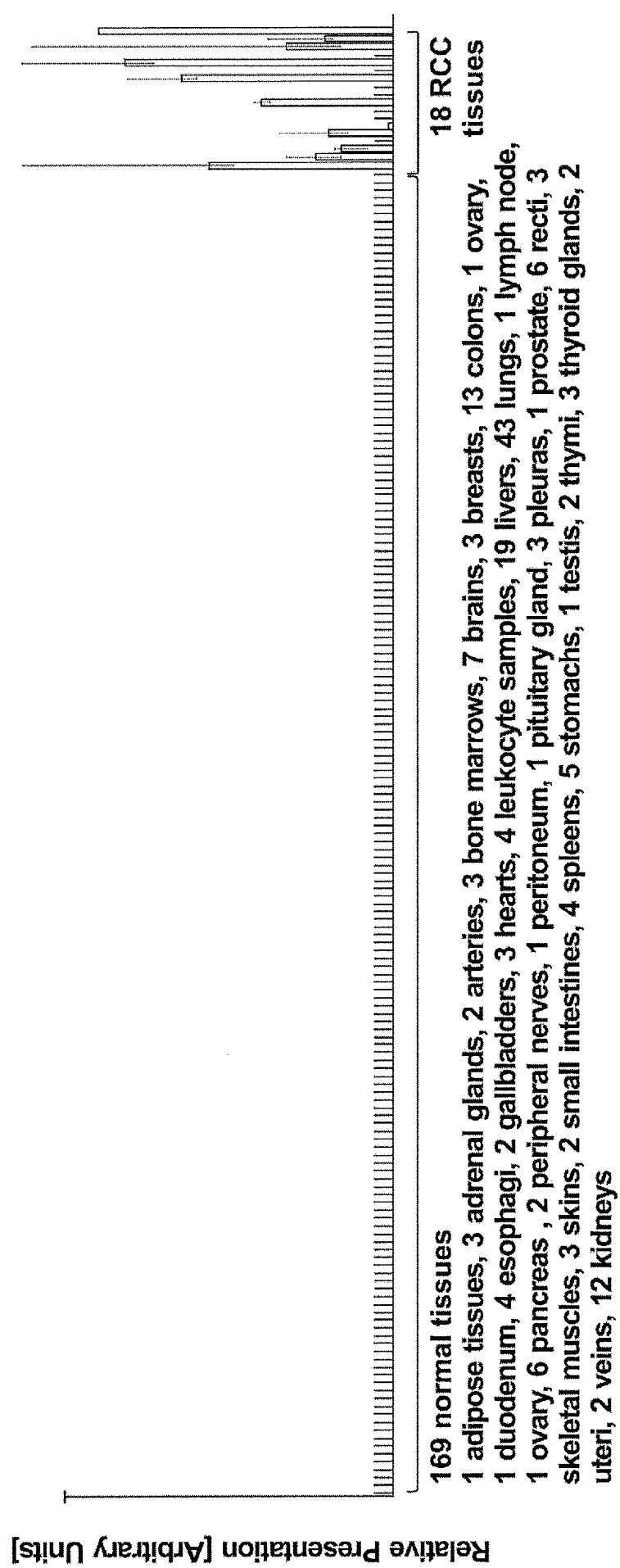


Figure 1B  
Peptide: YLEEDVYQL (A\*02)

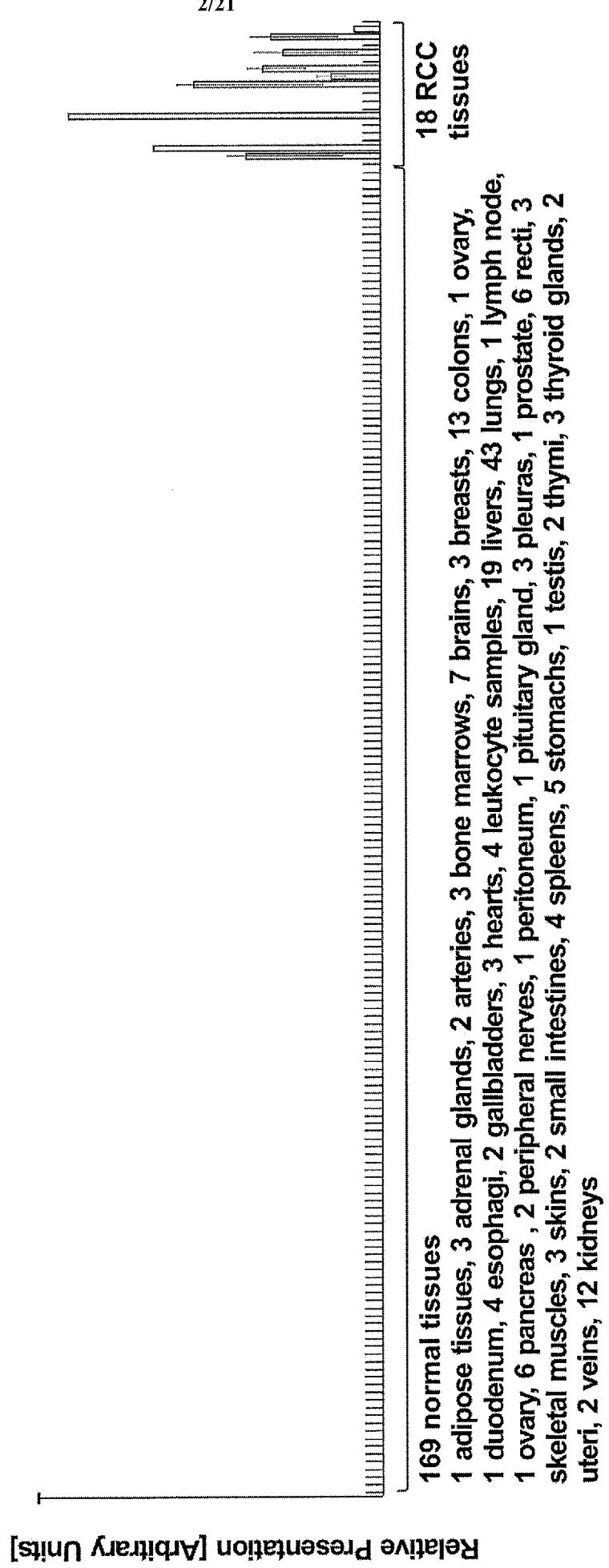


Figure 1C  
Peptide: ALDPSGNQLI (A\*02)

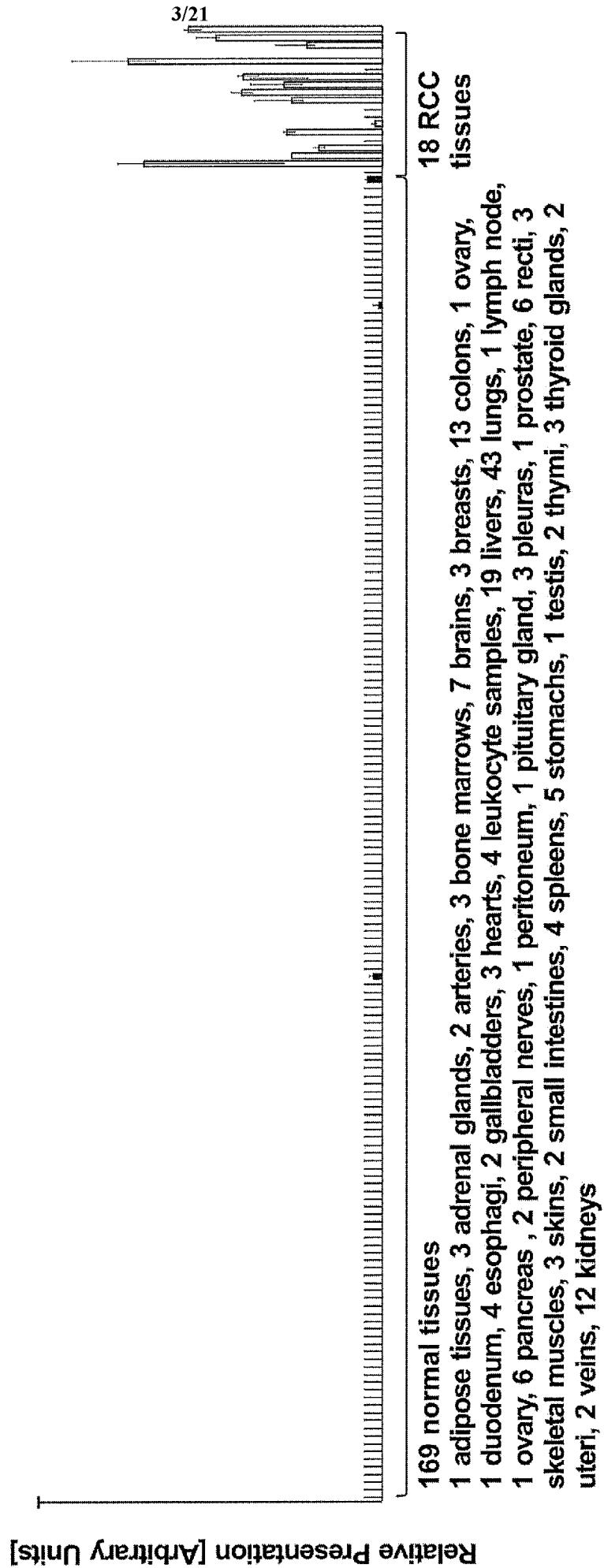


Figure 1D  
Peptide: GLA5FK5FL (A\*02)

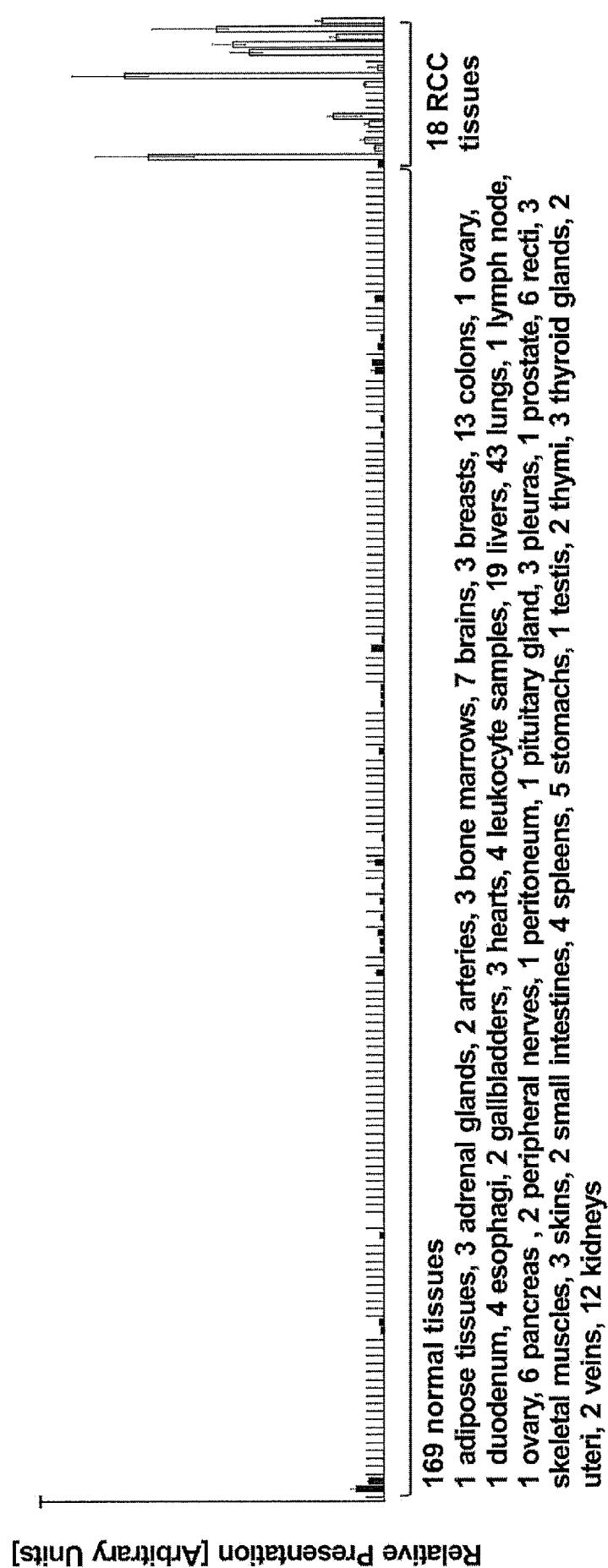


Figure 1E  
Peptide: VVDEGPTGV (A\*02)

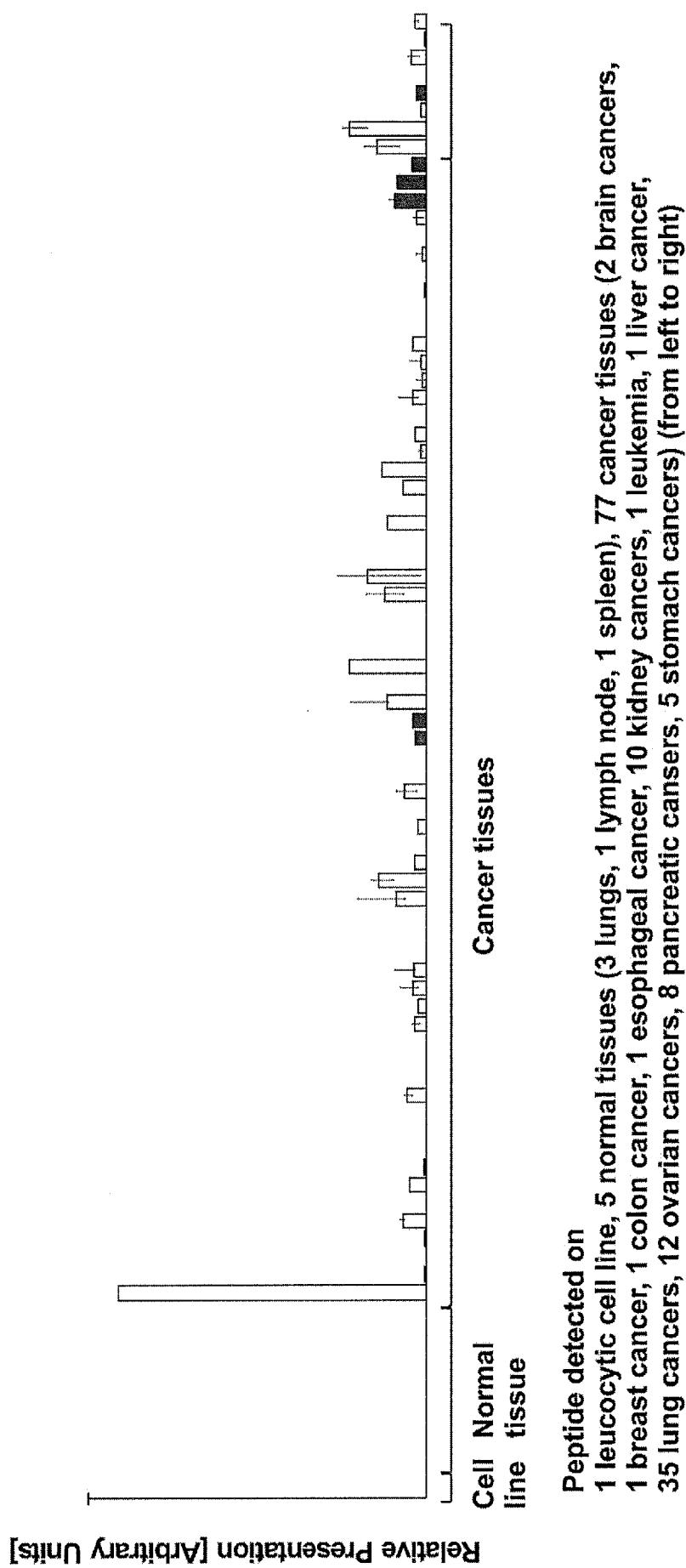


Figure 1F  
Peptide: LLVPAHLVAA (A\*02)

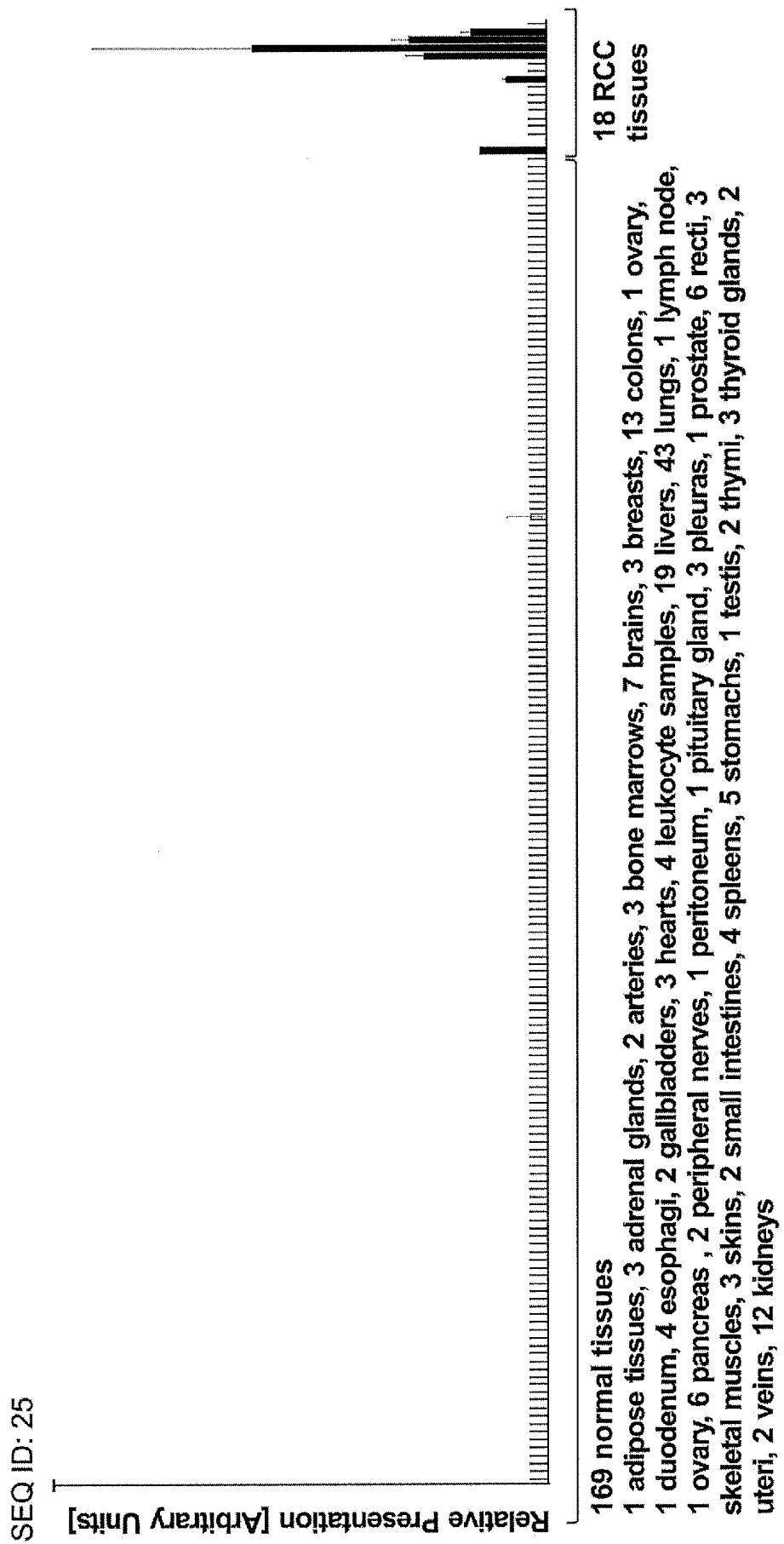
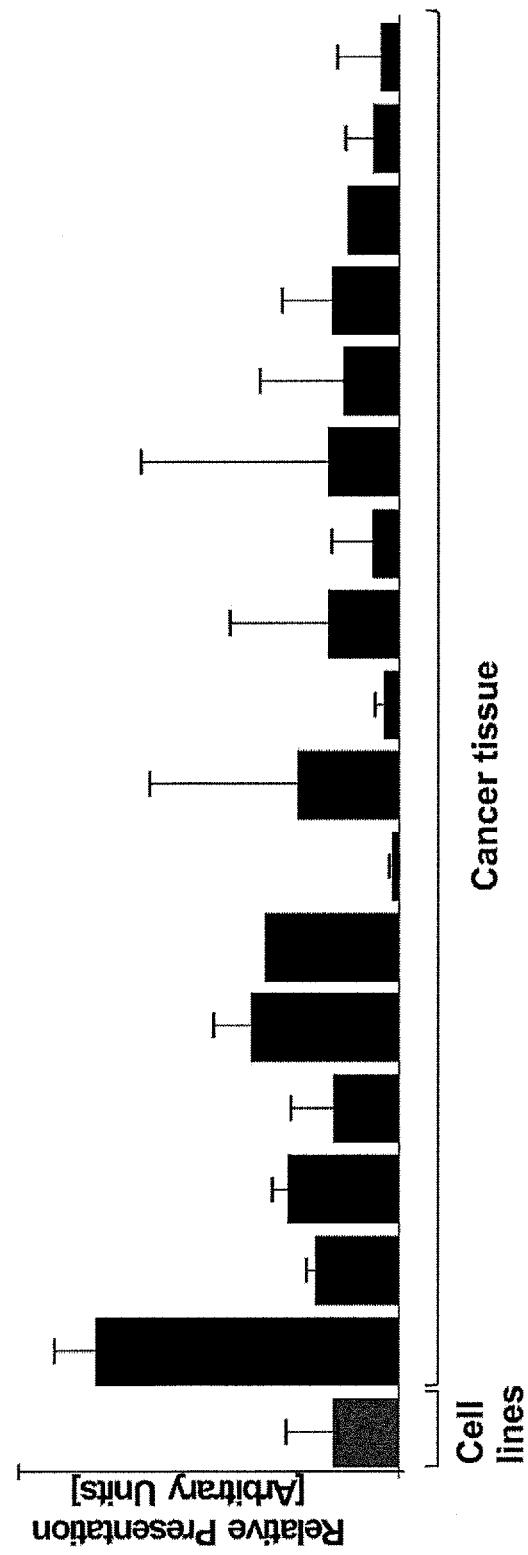


Figure 1G

Peptide: ILIKHLV/KV (A\*02)

SEQ ID: 15

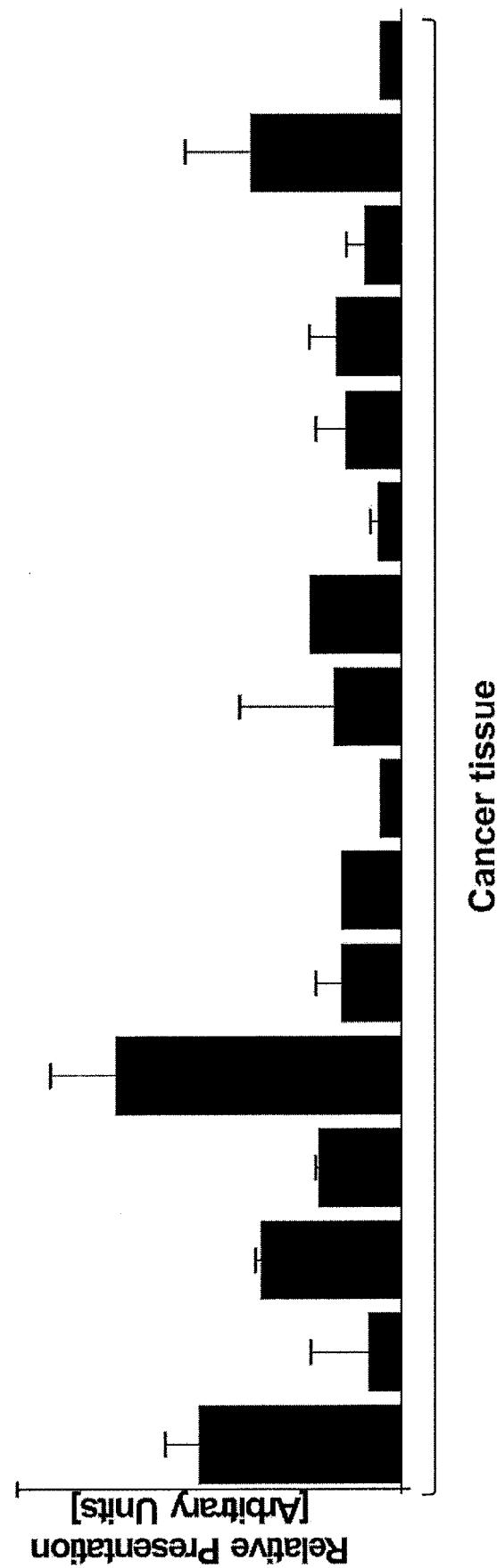


Peptide detected on  
1 cell line (a melanoma), 17 cancer tissues (1 colon cancer, 5 kidney cancers, 1 liver cancer,  
3 lung cancers, 4 lymph cancers, 1 testis cancer, 1 uterus cancer) (from left to right)

Figure 1H

Peptide: FIADVVEKI (A\*02)

SEQ ID: 33

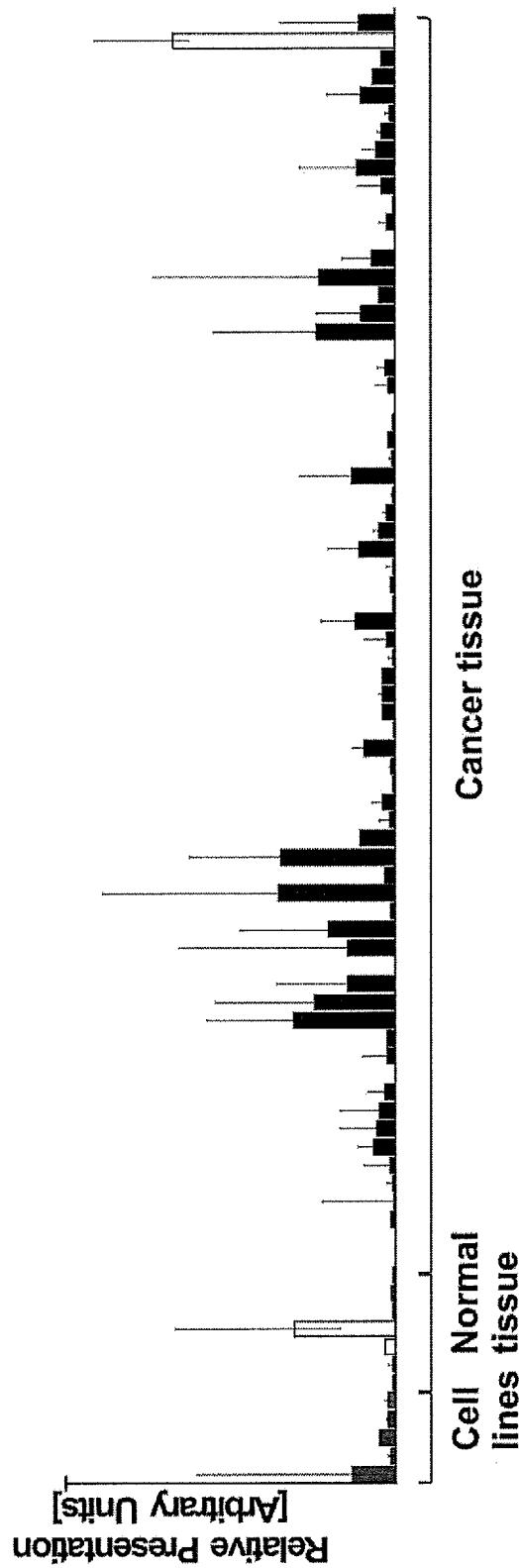


Peptide detected on  
16 cancer tissues (1 brain cancer, 1 breast cancer, 1 esophageal cancer, 3 kidney cancers,  
1 leukocytic leukemia cancer, 5 lung cancers, 1 lymph node cancer, 2 ovarian cancers,  
1 pancreas cancer) (from left to right)

Figure 1

Peptide: VLLDTILQL (A\*02)

SEQ ID: 38

**Peptide detected on**

1 benign (kidney cancer), 3 cell lines (1 pancreas, 1 pleura, 1 prostate), 1 other disease (1 skin), 9 normal tissues (1 lung, 1 lymph node, 2 placentas, 1 small intestine, 3 spleens, 1 thyroid gland), 67 cancer tissues (1 bile duct cancer, 5 brain cancers, 2 breast cancers, 2 esophageal cancers, 2 gallbladder cancers, 4 kidney cancers, 7 leukocytic leukemia cancers, 3 liver cancers, 16 lung cancers, 5 lymph node cancers, 1 myeloid cells cancer, 9 ovarian cancers, 1 pancreas cancer, 1 rectum cancer, 5 skin cancers, 2 urinary bladder cancers, 1 uterus cancer) (from left to right)

Figure 1J

Peptide: YLLNLNLHLGL (A\*02)

SEQ ID: 38

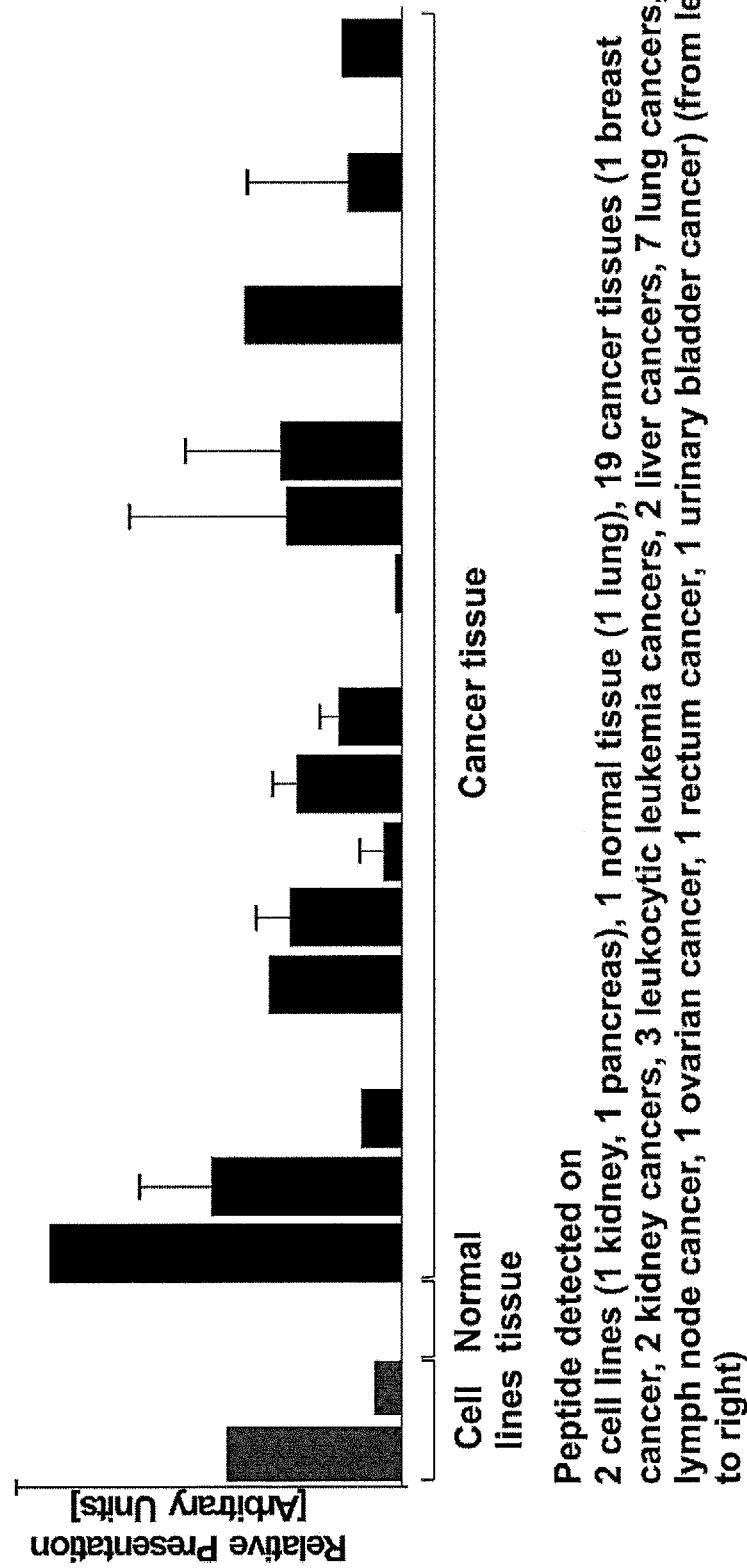
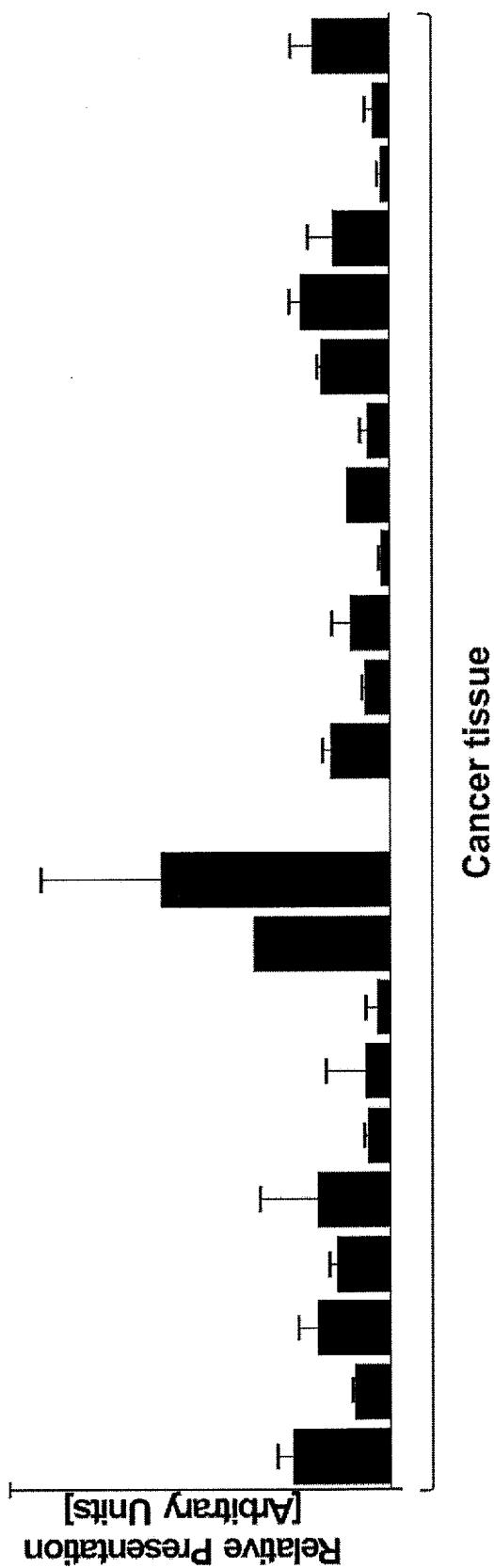


Figure 1K

Peptide: SILDAAVQQRV (A\*02)

SEQ ID: 52

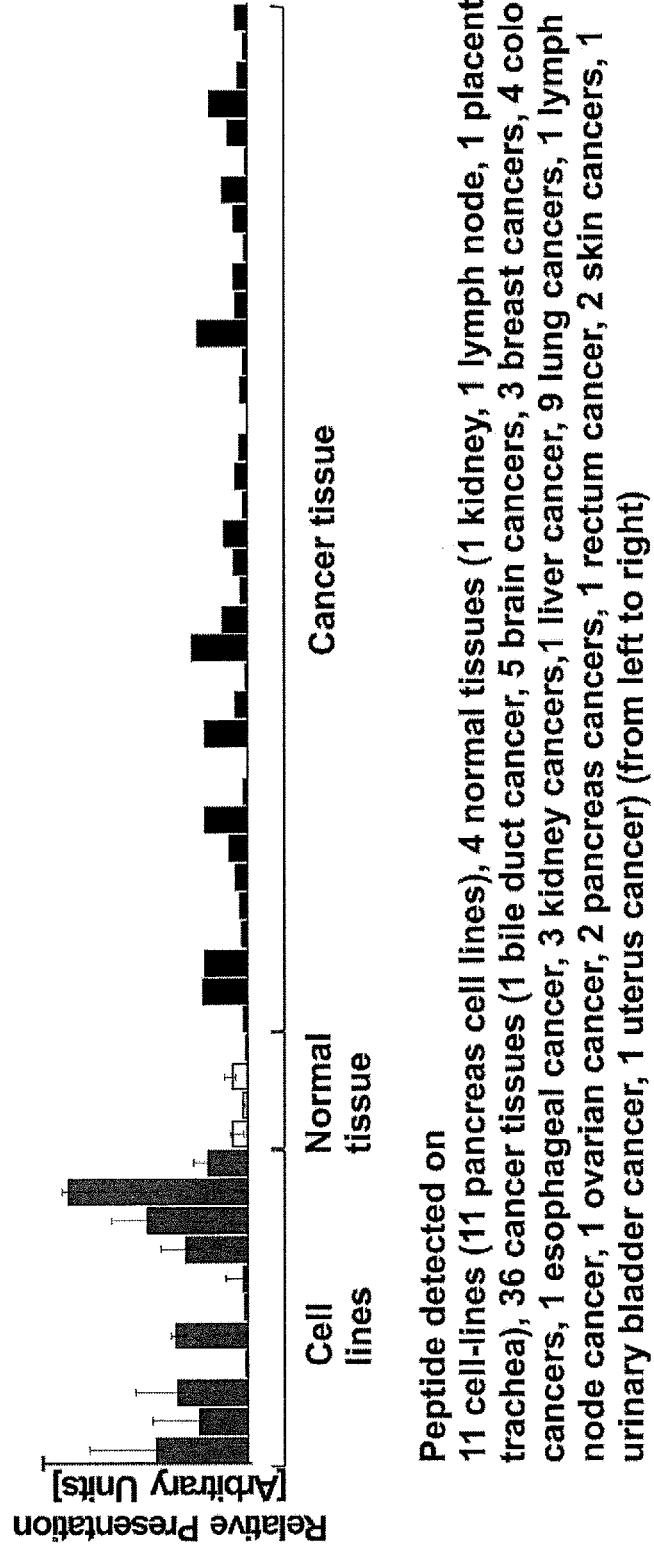


Peptide detected on  
23 cancer tissues (3 brain cancers, 4 breast cancers, 3 kidney cancers, 8 lung cancers,  
2 ovarian cancers, 1 pancreas cancer, 1 skin cancer, 1 uterus cancer) (from left to right)

Figure 1L

Peptide: SLLQATDFMSL (A\*02)

SEQ ID: 82

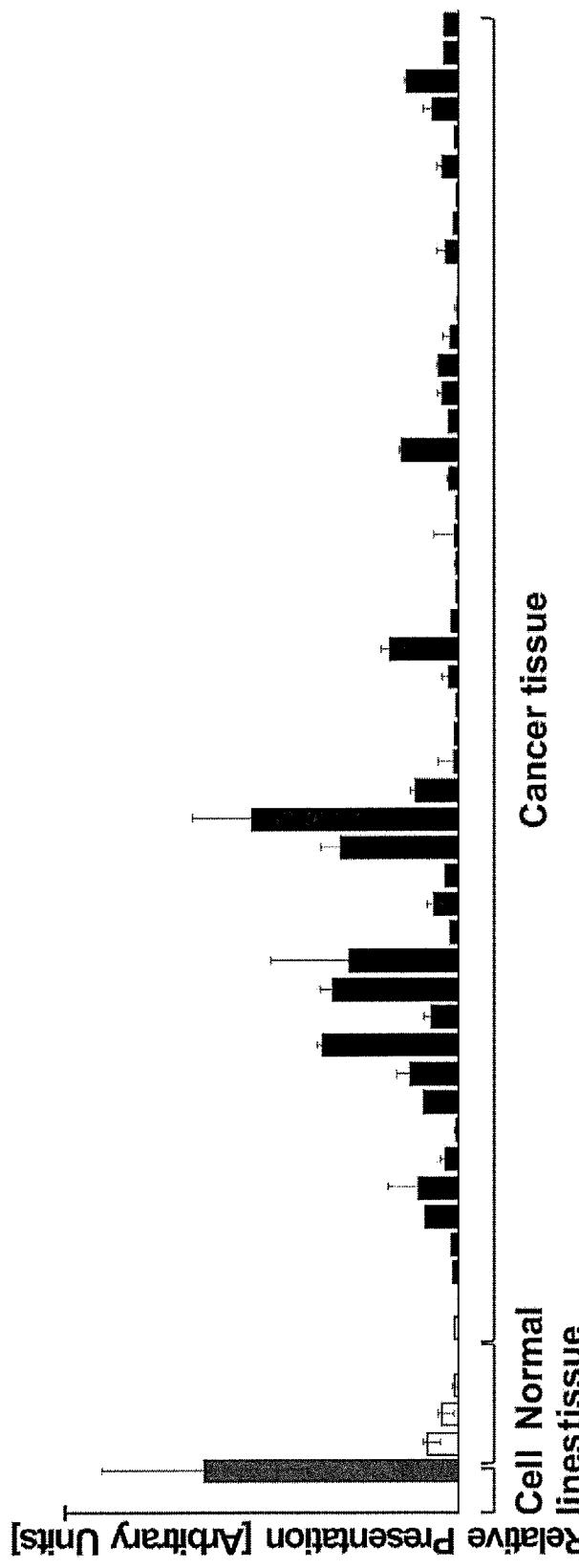


Peptide detected on  
11 cell-lines (11 pancreas cell lines), 4 normal tissues (1 kidney, 1 lymph node, 1 placenta, 1 trachea), 36 cancer tissues (1 bile duct cancer, 5 brain cancers, 3 breast cancers, 4 colon cancers, 1 esophageal cancer, 3 kidney cancers, 1 liver cancer, 9 lung cancers, 1 lymph node cancer, 1 ovarian cancer, 2 pancreas cancers, 1 rectum cancer, 2 skin cancers, 1 urinary bladder cancer, 1 uterus cancer) (from left to right)

Figure 1M

Peptide: K1PPVSPSI (A\*02)

SEQ ID: 98



Peptide detected on  
2 cell-lines (2 kidney), 4 normal tissues (1 adrenal gland, 1 lung, 1 lymph node, 1 placenta),  
37 cancer tissues (4 brain cancers, 1 breast cancer, 1 esophageal cancer, 1 gallbladder  
cancer, 5 kidney cancers, 1 leukocytic leukemia cancer, 5 liver cancers, 12 lung cancers,  
2 lymph node cancers, 4 ovarian cancer, 3 prostate cancers, 2 skin cancers, 6 uterus  
cancers) (from left to right)

Figure 1N

Peptide: KLQDGLLHI (A\*02)

SEQ ID: 103

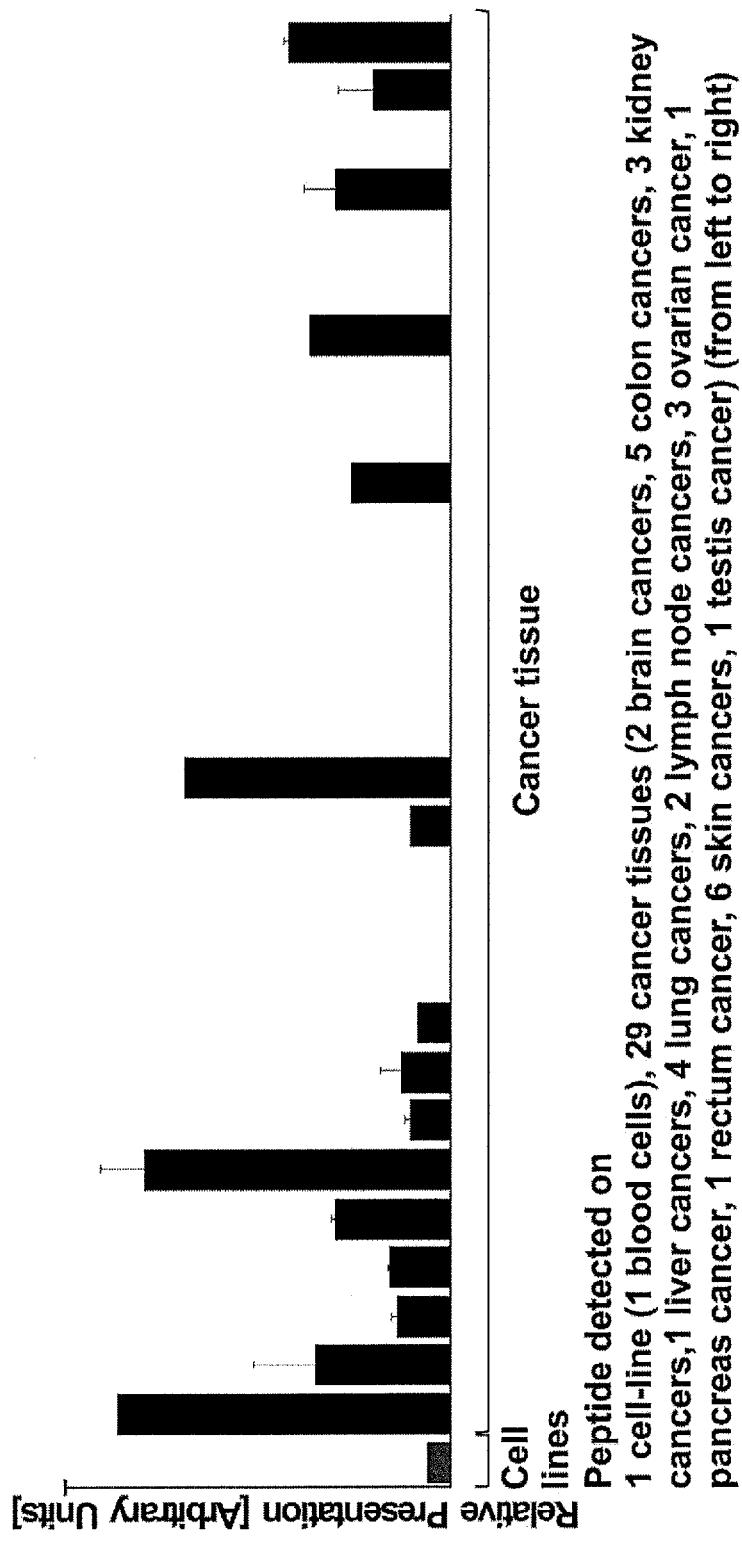


Figure 2A

Gene: GAL3ST1

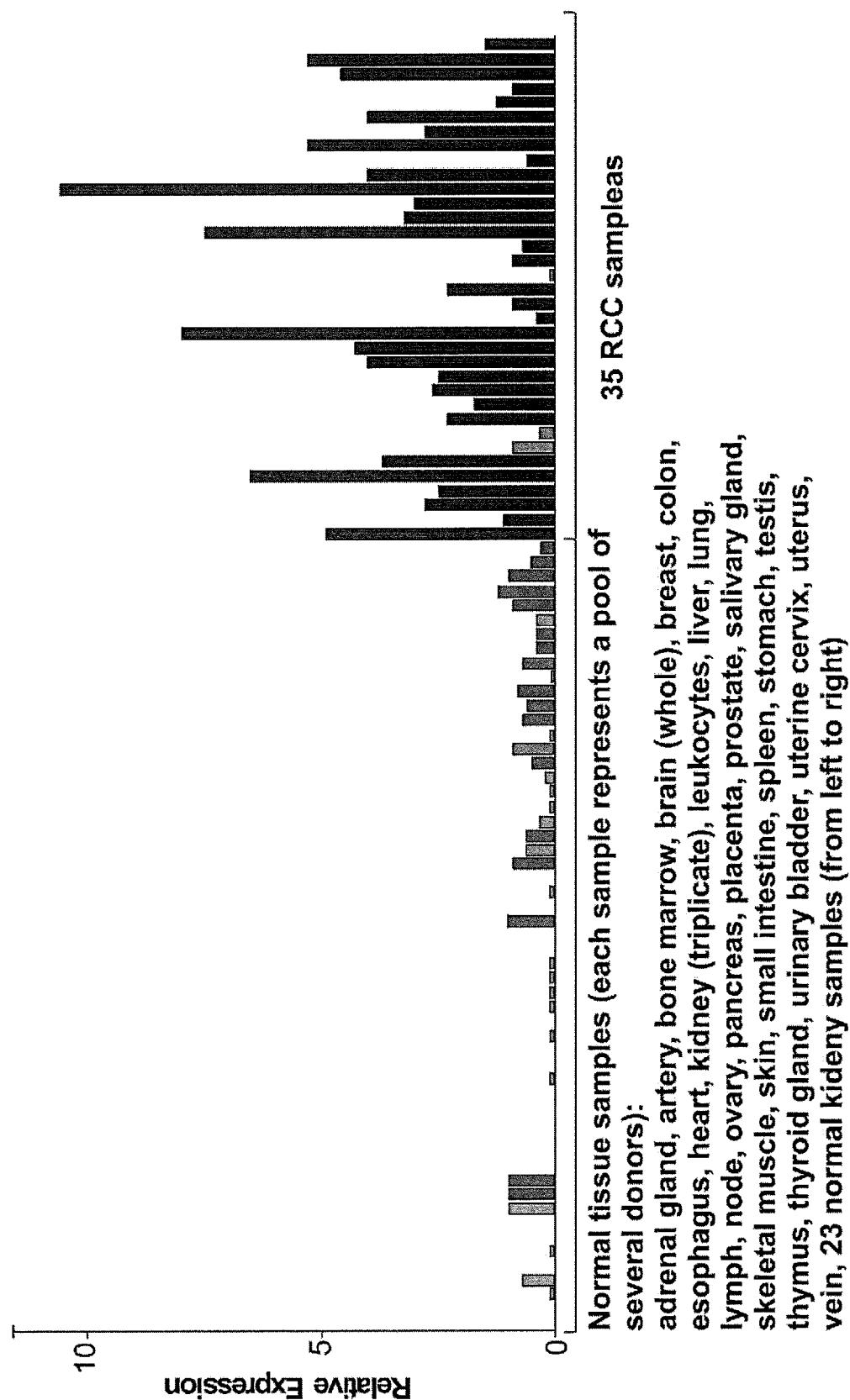


Figure 2B  
Gene: EGLN3

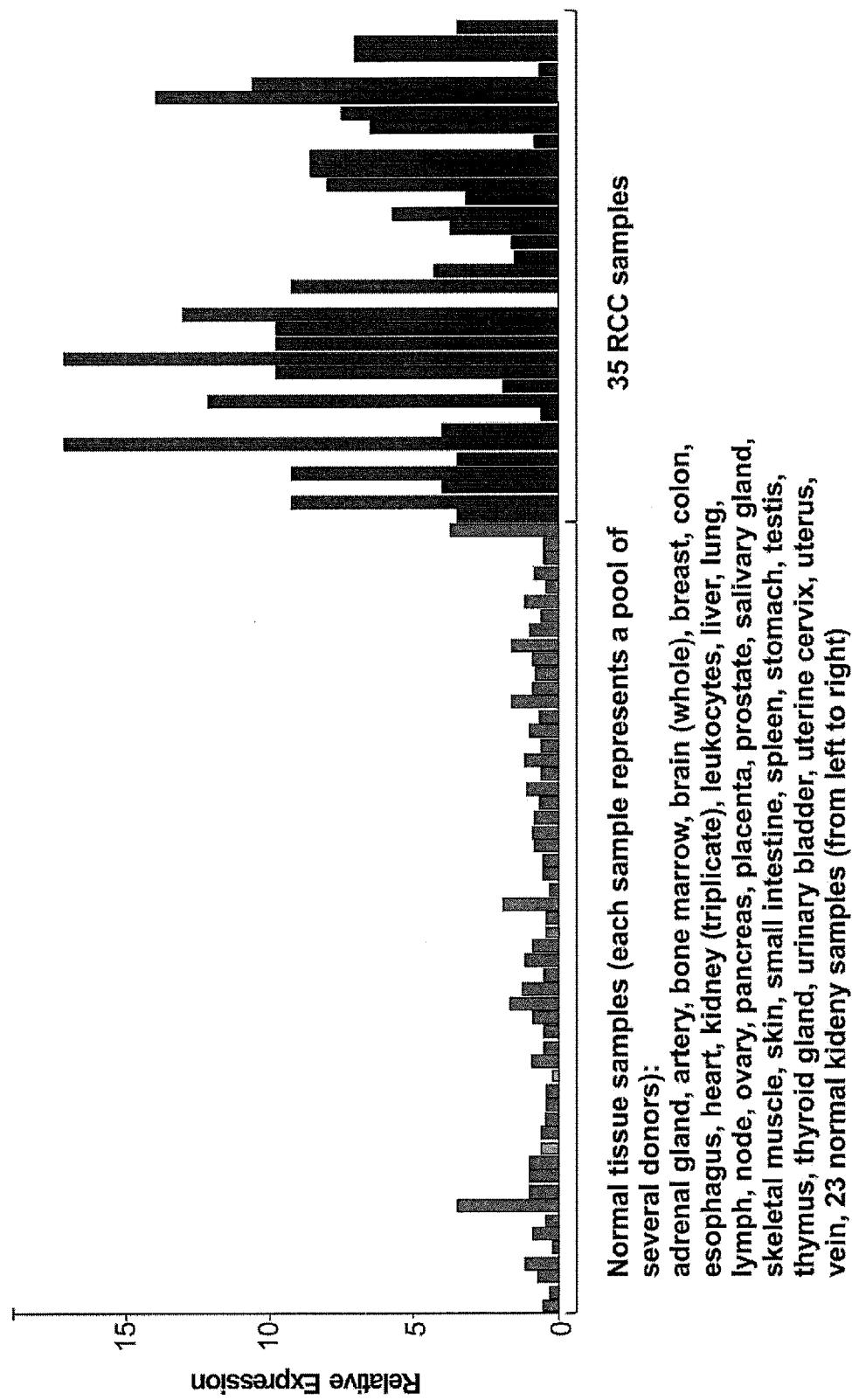


Figure 2C  
Gene: APOL1

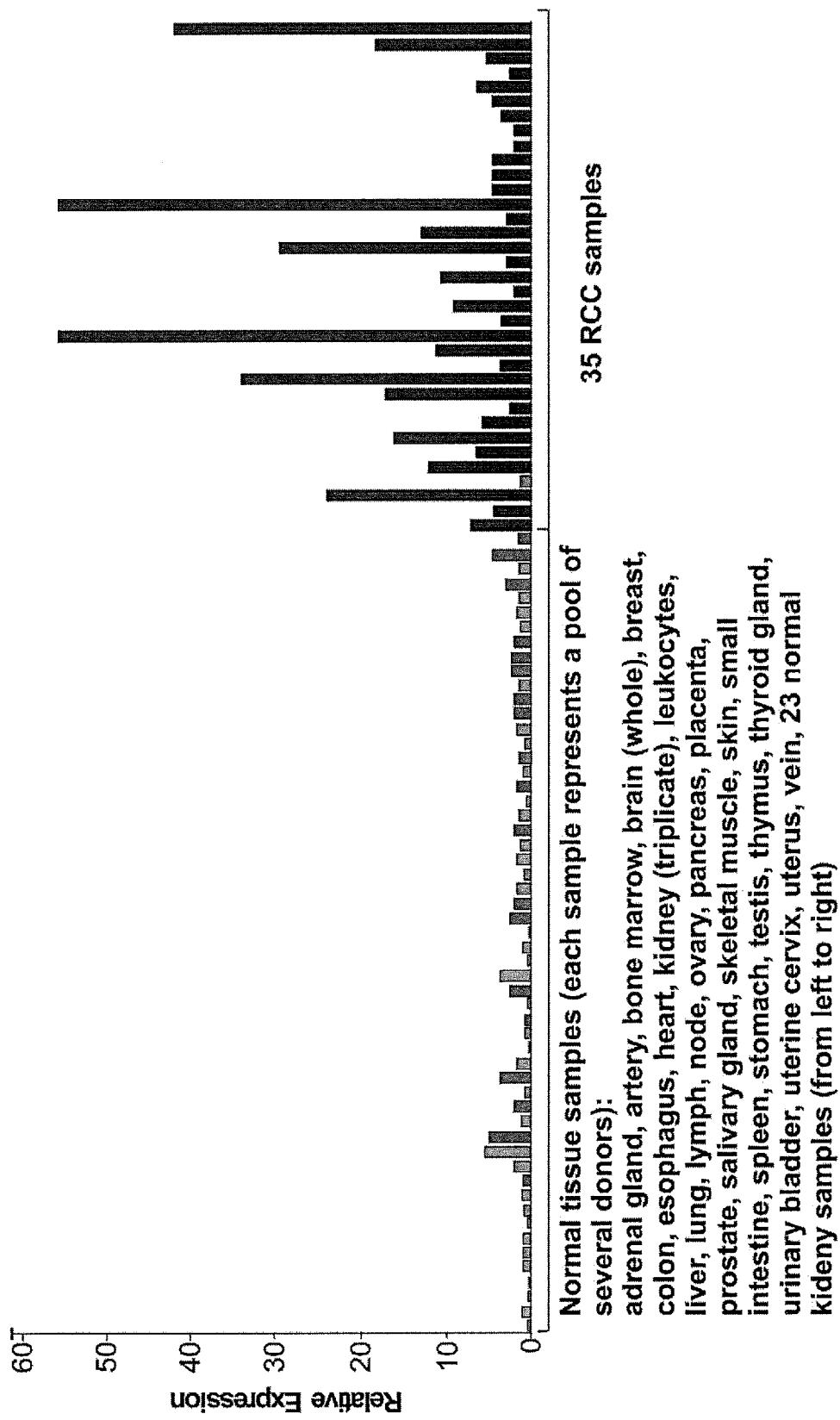


Figure 2D  
Gene: MET

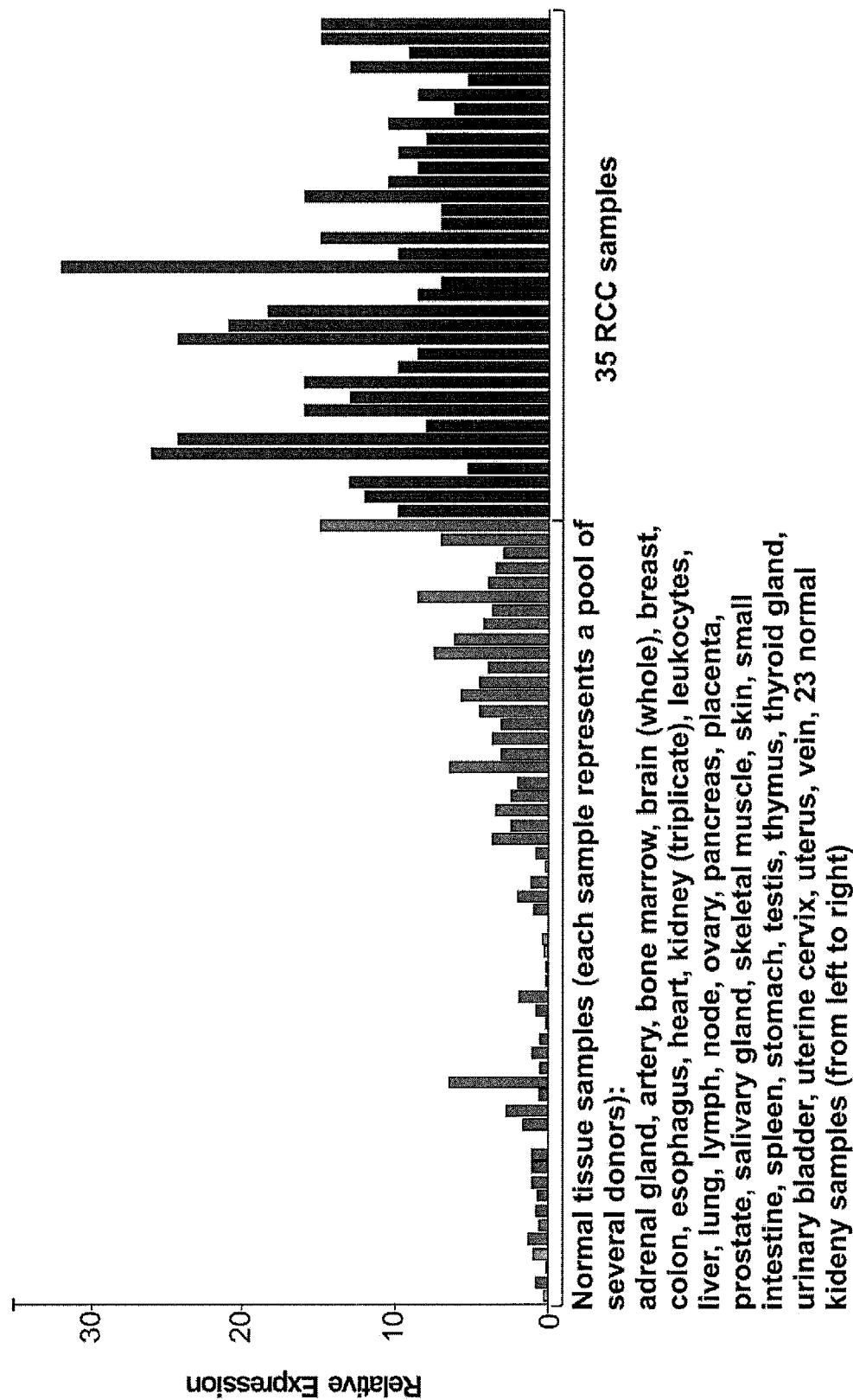
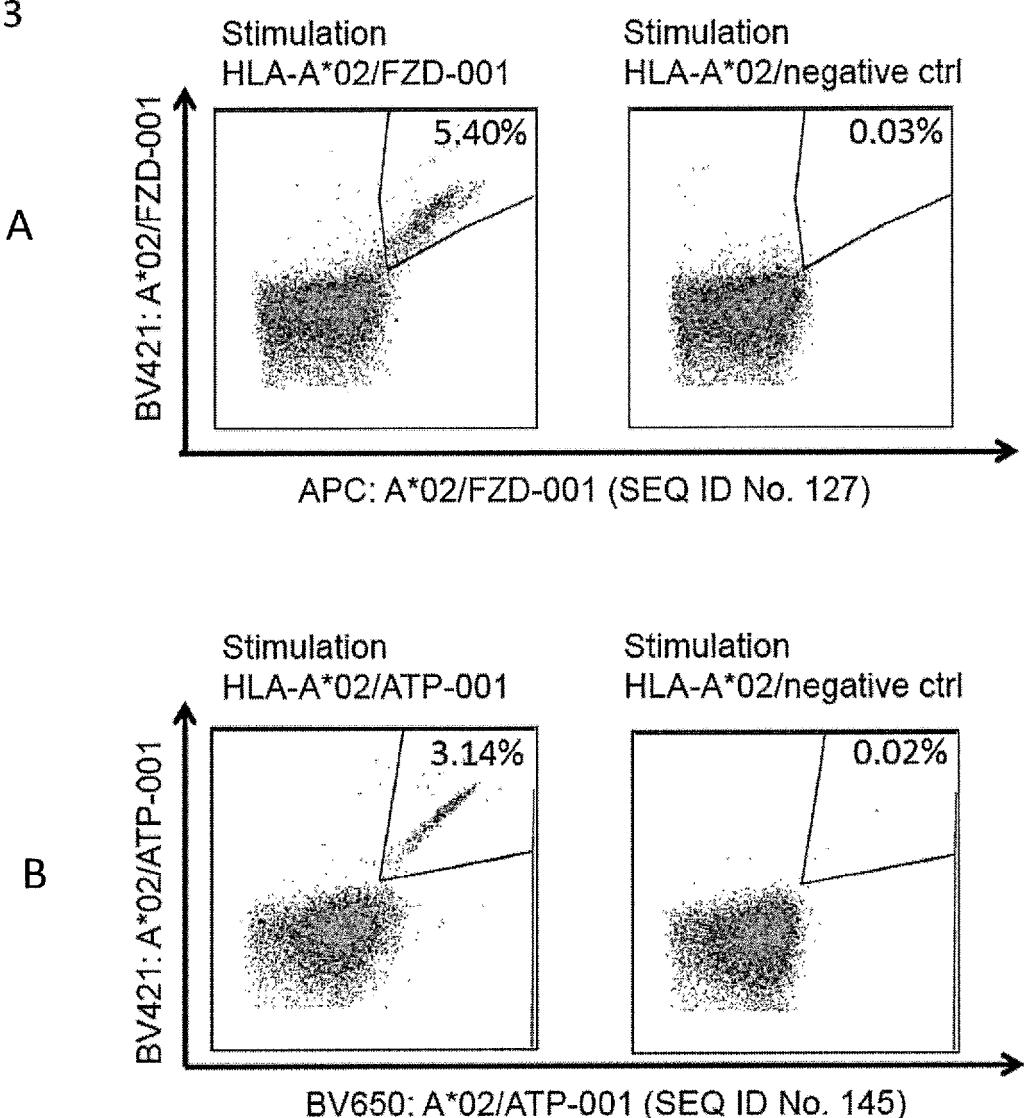
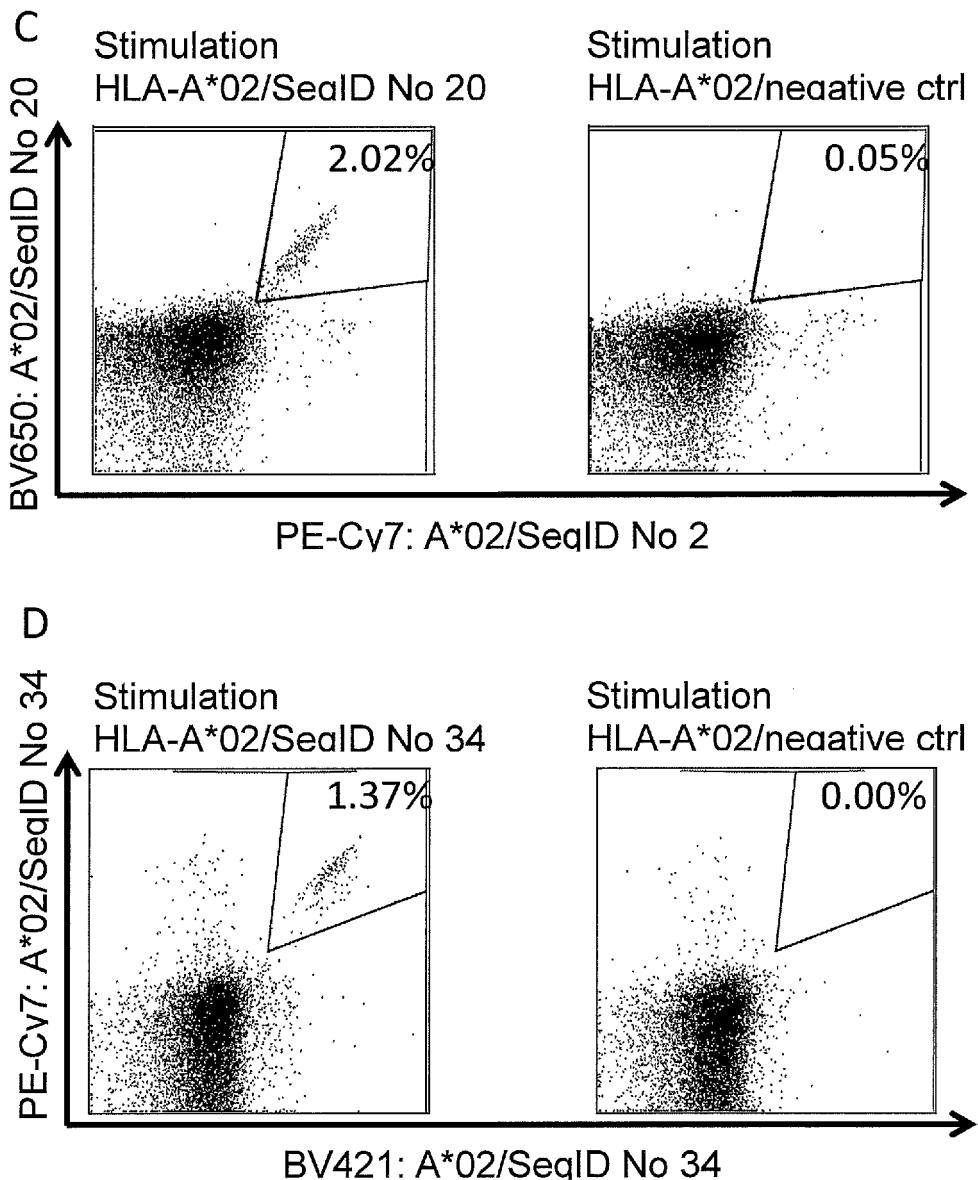
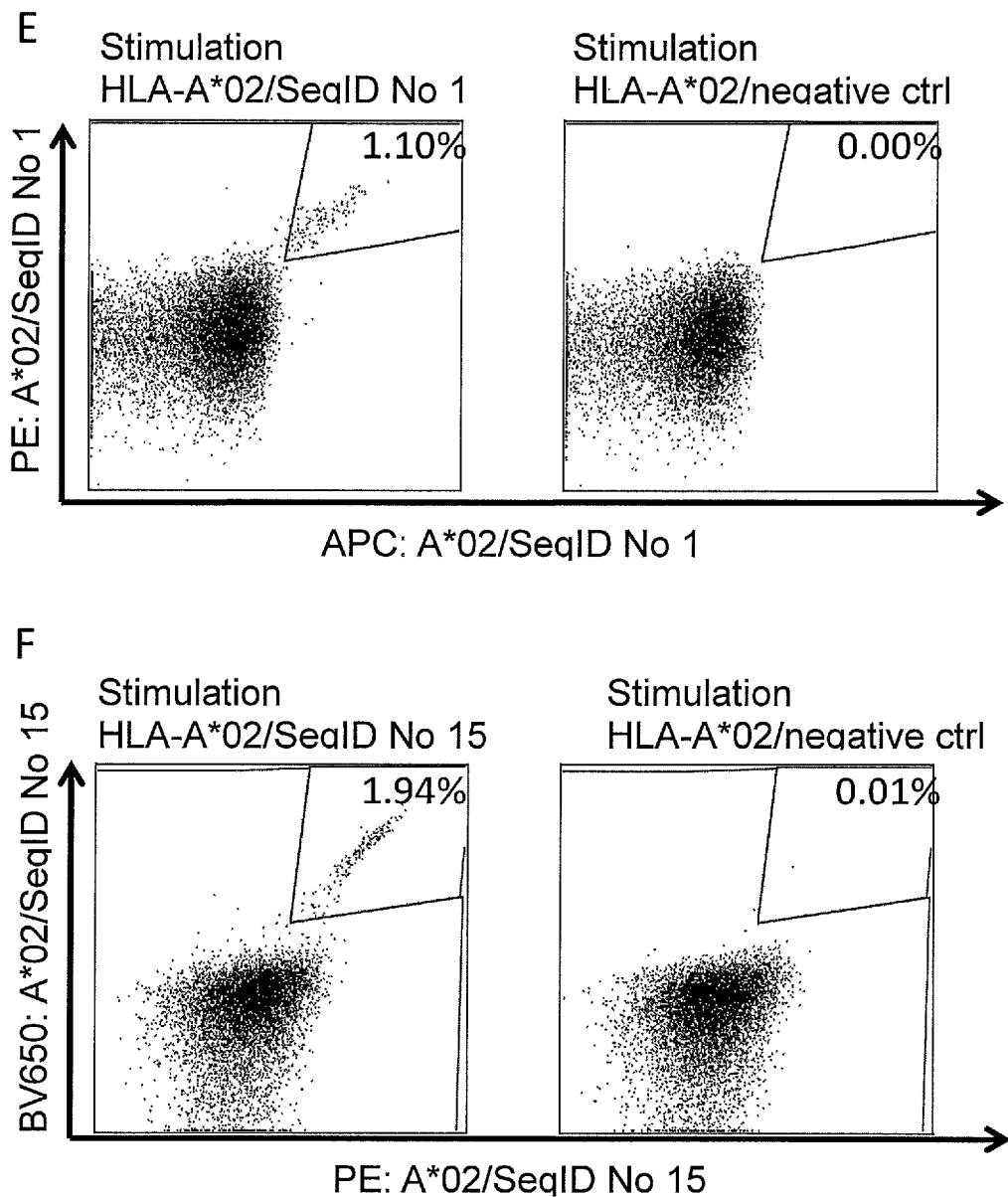


Figure 3



**Figure 3 (continued)**

**Figure 3 (continued)**

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No  
PCT/EP2016/056601

**A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER**  
INV. A61K39/00 C07K14/47  
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

**B. FIELDS SEARCHED**

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)  
A61K C07K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, BIOSIS, EMBASE, WPI Data, Sequence Search

**C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT**

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	<p>WO 2004/085461 A2 (IMMATICS BIOTECHNOLOGIES GMBH [DE]; RAMMENSEE HANS GEORG [DE]; STEVANO) 7 October 2004 (2004-10-07) abstract page 1, paragraph 1-2 page 3, paragraph 1-3 page 5, paragraph 5 - page 6, paragraph 1 page 7, paragraph 3-5 page 8, paragraph 2-3 page 10, paragraph 2-4 page 13, paragraph 2-5 page 14, paragraph 1-2; claims 1-21; examples 1-2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-/-</p>	1-40

Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

See patent family annex.

\* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance  
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date  
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)  
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means  
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
30 May 2016	30/08/2016
Name and mailing address of the ISA/ European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer  Noë, Veerle

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/EP2016/056601

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	KRAMER B F ET AL: "MAGED4-expression in renal cell carcinoma and identification of an HLA-A*25-restricted MHC class I ligand from solid tumor tissue", CANCER BIOLOGY & THERAPY, LANDES BIOSCIENCE, US, vol. 4, no. 9, 1 September 2005 (2005-09-01), pages 943-948, XP008115471, ISSN: 1538-4047 abstract page 944, column 1, paragraph material and methods -----	1-40
A	TOBIAS KRÜGER ET AL: "Lessons to be learned from primary renal cell carcinomas: novel tumor antigens and HLA ligands for immunotherapy", CANCER IMMUNOLOGY, IMMUNOTHERAPY, SPRINGER, BERLIN, DE, vol. 54, no. 9, 1 September 2005 (2005-09-01), pages 826-836, XP019333162, ISSN: 1432-0851, DOI: 10.1007/S00262-004-0650-5 the whole document -----	1-40
X	WO 2009/015842 A2 (IMMATICS BIOTECHNOLOGIES GMBH [DE]; SINGH HARPREET [DE]; SCHOOR OLIVER) 5 February 2009 (2009-02-05) figure 1d; sequence 16 page 6, paragraph 4 table 1 page 28, last paragraph - page 29, paragraph 3 page 34, paragraph 2 page 35, paragraph 3 page 38, paragraph 4 page 41, paragraph 5 page 43, paragraph 2 page 47, paragraph 1 page 48, paragraph 2 page 51, paragraph 2 -----	1-40
X	EP 1 760 089 A1 (IMMATICS BIOTECHNOLOGIES GMBH [DE]) 7 March 2007 (2007-03-07) abstract paragraphs [0001], [0002], [0038], [0047], [0048], [0050], [0058], [0071], [0079], [0081], [0092], [0118], [0133], [0137], [0152] paragraphs [0160] - [162,]; table 1 ----- -/-	1-40

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/EP2016/056601

## C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	<p>WO 2004/048599 A2 (INCYTE CORP [US]; TRAN UYEN K [US]; JIN PEI [US]; ELLIOTT VICKI S [US]) 10 June 2004 (2004-06-10)</p> <p>sequence 8</p> <p>page 21, paragraph 3 - page 23, paragraph 1</p> <p>page 23, last paragraph - page 24, paragraph 1</p> <p>page 32, paragraphs 2,4</p> <p>page 38, last paragraph - page 39, paragraph 1</p> <p>page 51, paragraph 2</p> <p>page 61, paragraph 1</p> <p>page 62, paragraph 4</p> <p>claims 1-4,6,7,9-13,17-19,31,32,36-41, -----</p>	1,3-5, 7-11,15, 17-20,39
X	<p>WO 98/14466 A1 (PROGENTIOR INC [US])</p> <p>9 April 1998 (1998-04-09)</p> <p>figure 5B</p> <p>page 4, paragraphs 1,3,10,</p> <p>page 10, last paragraph - page 11, paragraph 1</p> <p>page 19, paragraph 4</p> <p>page 20, paragraph 6</p> <p>page 21, paragraph 2</p> <p>page 23, paragraph 6 -----</p>	1,3,7-9, 15
X	<p>US 2005/106644 A1 (CAIRNS BELINDA [US] ET AL) 19 May 2005 (2005-05-19)</p> <p>sequences 112,113</p> <p>paragraphs [0002], [0013] - [0018], [0020], [0031], [0033], [0035], [0037], [0038], [0044] -----</p>	1,3, 7-11, 15-19, 37,39
X	<p>WO 2007/114954 A2 (CORIXA CORP [US]; ALGATE PAUL A [US]; GORDON BRIAN [US]; MANNION JANE) 11 October 2007 (2007-10-11)</p> <p>page 13, lines 21-22</p> <p>page 14, lines 13-14</p> <p>examples 1-3 -----</p>	1,7,15
X	<p>US 2010/029573 A1 (WEINSCHENK TONI [DE] ET AL) 4 February 2010 (2010-02-04)</p> <p>paragraphs [0012], [0023] - [0027], [0075], [0079]; table 1 -----</p>	1-40 -/-

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No  
PCT/EP2016/056601

## C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WEINSCHENK T ET AL: "Integrated functional genomics approach for the design of patient-individual antitumor vaccines", CANCER RESEARCH, AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR CANCER RESEARCH, US, vol. 62, no. 20, 15 October 2002 (2002-10-15), pages 5818-5827, XP002266492, ISSN: 0008-5472 the whole document -----	22-30
1		

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.  
PCT/EP2016/056601

### Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1.  Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
  
2.  Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
  
3.  Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

### Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

see additional sheet

1.  As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
  
2.  As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fees.
  
3.  As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
  
4.  No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

1-40 (partially)

#### Remark on Protest

The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.

The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.

No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/EP2016/056601

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)			Publication date
WO 2004085461	A2	07-10-2004	AU	2004224159 A1	07-10-2004
			CA	2520497 A1	07-10-2004
			CA	2731275 A1	07-10-2004
			DE	10313819 A1	07-10-2004
			EP	1606308 A2	21-12-2005
			EP	2280023 A1	02-02-2011
			EP	2295443 A1	16-03-2011
			HR	P20050808 A2	31-12-2005
			JP	4365405 B2	18-11-2009
			JP	2006521093 A	21-09-2006
			US	2009221509 A1	03-09-2009
			US	2011070253 A1	24-03-2011
			WO	2004085461 A2	07-10-2004
<hr/>					
WO 2009015842	A2	05-02-2009	AU	2008281014 A1	05-02-2009
			BR	PI0813626 A2	23-12-2014
			CA	2694805 A1	05-02-2009
			CN	101765610 A	30-06-2010
			CN	103864893 A	18-06-2014
			CN	105566450 A	11-05-2016
			EA	201000207 A1	30-08-2010
			EP	2183278 A2	12-05-2010
			EP	2338907 A1	29-06-2011
			EP	2562182 A1	27-02-2013
			EP	2562183 A1	27-02-2013
			EP	2562184 A1	27-02-2013
			EP	2565204 A1	06-03-2013
			EP	3042914 A1	13-07-2016
			ES	2551589 T3	20-11-2015
			ES	2553207 T3	07-12-2015
			ES	2553229 T3	07-12-2015
			ES	2553270 T3	07-12-2015
			ES	2555282 T3	30-12-2015
			HK	1159129 A1	19-02-2016
			HK	1183038 A1	26-02-2016
			HK	1183039 A1	26-02-2016
			HK	1183040 A1	26-02-2016
			HK	1183041 A1	26-02-2016
			JP	5484326 B2	07-05-2014
			JP	5818920 B2	18-11-2015
			JP	2010534463 A	11-11-2010
			JP	2014138588 A	31-07-2014
			JP	2016040257 A	24-03-2016
			JP	2016074693 A	12-05-2016
			KR	20100040889 A	21-04-2010
			KR	20120087897 A	07-08-2012
			KR	20130079650 A	10-07-2013
			NZ	582822 A	29-06-2012
			UA	101810 C2	13-05-2013
			UA	103751 C2	25-11-2013
			US	2009136528 A1	28-05-2009
			US	2011117117 A1	19-05-2011
			US	2014271692 A1	18-09-2014
			US	2016051654 A1	25-02-2016
			WO	2009015842 A2	05-02-2009
<hr/>					
EP 1760089	A1	07-03-2007	AT	440107 T	15-09-2009
			AT	494303 T	15-01-2011

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/EP2016/056601

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
		AU	2006289289 A1	15-03-2007
		BR	PI0615466 A2	17-05-2011
		CA	2621414 A1	15-03-2007
		CN	101287755 A	15-10-2008
		CY	1110536 T1	29-04-2015
		CY	1113062 T1	13-04-2016
		DK	1760089 T3	16-11-2009
		DK	1922334 T3	18-04-2011
		EA	200800676 A1	29-08-2008
		EP	1760089 A1	07-03-2007
		EP	1922334 A1	21-05-2008
		ES	2330013 T3	03-12-2009
		ES	2358802 T3	13-05-2011
		HR	P20110240 T1	31-05-2011
		JP	5132561 B2	30-01-2013
		JP	2009506762 A	19-02-2009
		KR	20080052647 A	11-06-2008
		NZ	565956 A	30-06-2011
		PT	1760089 E	19-10-2009
		PT	1922334 E	01-04-2011
		RS	51893 B	29-02-2012
		SI	1760089 T1	31-12-2009
		SI	1922334 T1	29-04-2011
		UA	97095 C2	10-01-2012
		UA	105210 C2	25-04-2014
		US	2009274714 A1	05-11-2009
		WO	2007028573 A1	15-03-2007
<hr/>		WO	2004048599 A2	10-06-2004
		AU	2003294510 A1	18-06-2004
		WO	2004048599 A2	10-06-2004
<hr/>		WO	9814466 A1	09-04-1998
		AU	4803997 A	24-04-1998
		CA	2268771 A1	09-04-1998
		DE	960114 T1	17-10-2002
		DE	69738157 T2	08-05-2008
		EP	0960114 A1	01-12-1999
		EP	1914319 A2	23-04-2008
		JP	4017672 B2	05-12-2007
		JP	2001525663 A	11-12-2001
		WO	9814466 A1	09-04-1998
<hr/>		US	2005106644 A1	19-05-2005
		AT	464323 T	15-04-2010
		AU	2005282496 A1	16-03-2006
		BR	PI0515616 A	15-07-2008
		CA	2579102 A1	16-03-2006
		CN	101263159 A	10-09-2008
		CO	6160304 A2	20-05-2010
		EP	1786838 A2	23-05-2007
		ES	2342477 T3	07-07-2010
		JP	2008512121 A	24-04-2008
		KR	20070100235 A	10-10-2007
		NZ	553565 A	28-05-2010
		US	2005106644 A1	19-05-2005
		US	2008124331 A1	29-05-2008
		US	2010303834 A1	02-12-2010
		WO	2006029183 A2	16-03-2006
		ZA	200702322 B	25-11-2009
<hr/>				

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No

PCT/EP2016/056601

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)		Publication date
WO 2007114954	A2	11-10-2007	US WO	2007264651 A1 2007114954 A2		15-11-2007 11-10-2007
-----						
US 2010029573	A1	04-02-2010	AT AU AU CA CA CY CY DE DK DK EP EP ES ES JP JP JP JP PT PT SI SI US US WO	446310 T 2005247598 A1 2011202473 A1 2568254 A1 2777821 A1 1109672 T1 1112984 T1 102004026135 A1 1761553 T3 2058323 T3 1761553 A2 2058323 A1 2333804 T3 2385532 T3 4764874 B2 5182770 B2 2008500033 A 2011224007 A 1761553 E 2058323 E 1761553 T1 2058323 T1 2010021441 A1 2010029573 A1 2005116051 A2		15-11-2009 08-12-2005 16-06-2011 08-12-2005 08-12-2005 13-08-2014 13-04-2016 05-01-2006 01-02-2010 06-08-2012 14-03-2007 13-05-2009 01-03-2010 26-07-2012 07-09-2011 17-04-2013 10-01-2008 10-11-2011 22-12-2009 10-07-2012 29-01-2010 31-08-2012 28-01-2010 04-02-2010 08-12-2005
-----						

**FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210**

This International Searching Authority found multiple (groups of) inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. claims: 1-40(partially)

A peptide comprising the amino acid with SEQ ID No:1, the corresponding nucleic acid, expression vector, its use in medicine in general and more particularly for the treatment of cancer, a host cell comprising the nucleic acid or expression vector, a method of producing the peptide, an in vitro method of producing activated T lymphocytes using the peptide as antigen, the corresponding activated T cells, a method of killing target cells using said activated T cells, an antibody specifically recognising the peptide, a kit comprising the peptide, a method for producing a personalized anti-cancer vaccine wherein the TUMAPs identified from the individual patient are compared to a peptide with SEQ ID No:1, a T-cell receptor (TCR) reactive to an HLA ligand having at least 75% identity to the peptide, a nucleic acid encoding said TCR, its expressing vector, a host cell comprising said nucleic acid, a method for producing said TCR, a pharmaceutical composition comprising the peptide, the TCR, the nucleic acid, the host cell, the activated T lymphocytes, the antibody or TCR, and an aptamer specifically recognising the peptide

---

2-114. claims: 1-40(partially)

A peptide comprising an amino acid with SEQ ID No:2 - 114, the corresponding nucleic acid, expression vector, its use in medicine in general and more particularly for the treatment of cancer, a host cell comprising the nucleic acid or expression vector, a method of producing the peptide, an in vitro method of producing activated T lymphocytes using the peptide as antigen, the corresponding activated T cells, a method of killing target cells using said activated T cells, an antibody specifically recognising the peptide, a kit comprising the peptide, a method for producing a personalized anti-cancer vaccine wherein the TUMAPs identified from the individual patient are compare to a peptide with SEQ ID No:2-114, a T-cell receptor (TCR) reactive to an HLA ligand having at least 75% identity to the peptide, a nucleic acid encoding said TCR, its expressing vector, a host cell comprising said nucleic acid, a method for producing said TCR, a pharmaceutical composition comprising the peptide, the TCR, the nucleic acid, the host cell, the activated T lymphocytes, the antibody or TCR, and an aptamer specifically recognising the peptide

---

115-151. claims: 31-39(partially)

A T-cell receptor (TCR) reactive to an HLA ligand having at

**FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210**

least 75% identity to a peptide with SEQ ID No:115 to 151 a nucleic acid encoding said TCR, its expressing vector, a host cell comprising said nucleic acid, a method for producing said TCR, a pharmaceutical composition an aptamer specifically recognising a complex of the peptide with a MHC molecule.

---

152. claims: 22-30(partially)

A T-cell receptor (TCR) reactive to an HLA ligand having at least 75% identity to a peptide with SEQ ID No:115 to 151 a nucleic acid encoding said TCR, its expressing vector, a host cell comprising said nucleic acid, a method for producing said TCR, a pharmaceutical composition an aptamer specifically recognising a complex of the peptide with a MHC molecule.

---

## 摘要

本發明涉及用於免疫治療方法的肽、蛋白質、核酸和細胞。特別是，本發明涉及癌症的免疫療法。本發明還涉及單獨使用或與其他腫瘤相關肽(刺激抗腫瘤免疫反應或體外刺激 T 細胞和轉入患者的疫苗複合物的活性藥物成分)聯合使用的腫瘤相關 T 細胞(CTL)肽表位。與主要組織兼容性複合體(MHC)分子結合的肽或與此同類的肽也可能是抗體、可溶性 T 細胞受體和其他結合分子的靶標。